

06/26/16



ROBERT DAMON SCHNECK

1  
00:00:03,909 --> 00:00:01,750  
this show is brought to you by the

2  
00:00:08,270 --> 00:00:03,919  
genesis communications network a world

3  
00:00:17,750 --> 00:00:08,280  
leader and talk radio since 1998. visit

4  
00:00:35,110 --> 00:00:21,670  
[Music]

5  
00:00:38,549 --> 00:00:35,120  
you're in the paracast

6  
00:00:39,910 --> 00:00:38,559  
the gold standard of paranormal radio

7  
00:00:50,630 --> 00:00:39,920  
and now

8  
00:00:50,640 --> 00:00:57,029  
are you in a respirator chris

9  
00:01:05,509 --> 00:00:58,549  
oh our listener is going to freak out

10  
00:01:10,149 --> 00:01:07,750  
okay i timed it perfectly tell our

11  
00:01:11,590 --> 00:01:10,159  
listeners what you're doing well all the

12  
00:01:12,950 --> 00:01:11,600  
smoke that we've had from the forest

13  
00:01:14,950 --> 00:01:12,960

fires have really aggravated my

14

00:01:16,149 --> 00:01:14,960

sensitive lungs which

15

00:01:17,910 --> 00:01:16,159

are now

16

00:01:20,950 --> 00:01:17,920

18 months

17

00:01:23,910 --> 00:01:20,960

three weeks and two days

18

00:01:25,350 --> 00:01:23,920

and three hours as a non-smoker

19

00:01:26,870 --> 00:01:25,360

unfortunately all these forest fires

20

00:01:29,510 --> 00:01:26,880

that we've been having

21

00:01:33,109 --> 00:01:29,520

has um inflamed my

22

00:01:35,429 --> 00:01:33,119

brachii in my lungs so i i'm doing these

23

00:01:37,350 --> 00:01:35,439

albuterol steroid nebulizer which is

24

00:01:39,670 --> 00:01:37,360

like cold steam that you inhale in and

25

00:01:41,429 --> 00:01:39,680

out and i tried to time it so that my

26

00:01:44,069 --> 00:01:41,439

session ended just before i got on the

27

00:01:45,910 --> 00:01:44,079

show so i could talk and not sound like

28

00:01:47,510 --> 00:01:45,920

wheezy chris

29

00:01:49,350 --> 00:01:47,520

you know i'm glad that we're giving up

30

00:01:51,749 --> 00:01:49,360

on describing me

31

00:01:53,590 --> 00:01:51,759

as being this out of the other thing but

32

00:01:54,789 --> 00:01:53,600

i didn't want to be wheezy chris today

33

00:01:55,990 --> 00:01:54,799

so

34

00:01:58,230 --> 00:01:56,000

anyway

35

00:01:59,830 --> 00:01:58,240

my doctors put me on these nebulizer

36

00:02:01,990 --> 00:01:59,840

treatments

37

00:02:03,910 --> 00:02:02,000

other than being a little wheezy and

38

00:02:06,550 --> 00:02:03,920

short of breath i'm i'm doing good how

39

00:02:08,790 --> 00:02:06,560

about you gene you uh you a baked fish

40

00:02:09,830 --> 00:02:08,800

down there yet well i'm getting very

41

00:02:13,110 --> 00:02:09,840

close

42

00:02:15,270 --> 00:02:13,120

it got to over 120 degrees

43

00:02:17,190 --> 00:02:15,280

ouch about a week ago

44

00:02:18,470 --> 00:02:17,200

and even with the air conditioner on

45

00:02:20,790 --> 00:02:18,480

full steam

46

00:02:22,630 --> 00:02:20,800

we couldn't get it down below 85 which

47

00:02:24,229 --> 00:02:22,640

is fairly good but

48

00:02:26,949 --> 00:02:24,239

in this kind of place where you have

49

00:02:29,510 --> 00:02:26,959

really really bad insulation this is not

50

00:02:32,309 --> 00:02:29,520

a luxurious state folks

51  
00:02:34,710 --> 00:02:32,319  
well you're lucky i was at 111

52  
00:02:37,270 --> 00:02:34,720  
and i couldn't get it down in the main

53  
00:02:39,750 --> 00:02:37,280  
part of the house below 90. and so i had

54  
00:02:42,229 --> 00:02:39,760  
to barricade myself into uh

55  
00:02:44,470 --> 00:02:42,239  
my office and plug all the

56  
00:02:47,910 --> 00:02:44,480  
put reflect techs in the windows plug

57  
00:02:49,670 --> 00:02:47,920  
the doors with a rug a blanket and

58  
00:02:51,830 --> 00:02:49,680  
have the ac going full blast and i was

59  
00:02:53,350 --> 00:02:51,840  
able to keep it down around 80.

60  
00:02:55,110 --> 00:02:53,360  
well it's better than we could do but

61  
00:02:56,949 --> 00:02:55,120  
you're living in a place where the

62  
00:02:59,509 --> 00:02:56,959  
temperature routinely is 10 to 20

63  
00:03:01,509 --> 00:02:59,519

degrees lower but those who say

64

00:03:04,790 --> 00:03:01,519

after record-breaking temperatures that

65

00:03:07,509 --> 00:03:04,800

can't be global warming because some u.s

66

00:03:09,430 --> 00:03:07,519

senator brought an ice cube

67

00:03:10,869 --> 00:03:09,440

to the floor of the senate

68

00:03:14,070 --> 00:03:10,879

i think it's got to be wacky the

69

00:03:17,110 --> 00:03:14,080

wackiest thing in the world

70

00:03:20,790 --> 00:03:17,120

well all i all i know is it was a 111

71

00:03:23,110 --> 00:03:20,800

degrees and a half on tuesday here

72

00:03:24,309 --> 00:03:23,120

i wouldn't have believed it if i hadn't

73

00:03:26,149 --> 00:03:24,319

seen it with my own eyes on my

74

00:03:28,390 --> 00:03:26,159

thermometer and just down the road in

75

00:03:30,229 --> 00:03:28,400

cottonwood it was 117.

76

00:03:31,509 --> 00:03:30,239

we're not used to that i mean it gets

77

00:03:34,550 --> 00:03:31,519

you know we do about a week and a half

78

00:03:36,630 --> 00:03:34,560

two weeks over in triple digits but

79

00:03:39,030 --> 00:03:36,640

this year it's just been brutal

80

00:03:40,630 --> 00:03:39,040

um was made contact in the desert look

81

00:03:43,509 --> 00:03:40,640

balmy

82

00:03:46,190 --> 00:03:43,519

yeah that would be contact in the winter

83

00:03:49,030 --> 00:03:46,200

yeah well i don't know about that it was

84

00:03:51,509 --> 00:03:49,040

130 i think something in death valley

85

00:03:53,670 --> 00:03:51,519

that day tuesday was just brutal oh my

86

00:03:54,869 --> 00:03:53,680

god four days ago whatever three days

87

00:03:56,550 --> 00:03:54,879

ago

88

00:03:58,789 --> 00:03:56,560

so the name of the book that

89

00:04:00,630 --> 00:03:58,799

stanton friedman kathleen martin wrote

90

00:04:02,070 --> 00:04:00,640

was science was wrong

91

00:04:03,990 --> 00:04:02,080

and it claimed that

92

00:04:05,910 --> 00:04:04,000

global warming was one of those things

93

00:04:08,789 --> 00:04:05,920

where science was wrong

94

00:04:10,229 --> 00:04:08,799

well i have nothing to say about that

95

00:04:11,990 --> 00:04:10,239

that's it i want to tell you about a

96

00:04:14,149 --> 00:04:12,000

couple of things we've been doing

97

00:04:16,789 --> 00:04:14,159

this week i spend a lot of time trying

98

00:04:19,349 --> 00:04:16,799

to resurrect the power cast store now

99

00:04:22,069 --> 00:04:19,359

that's where we're selling swag you know

100

00:04:24,870 --> 00:04:22,079

t-shirts and jackets with our logo

101  
00:04:27,270 --> 00:04:24,880  
and the place that we were dealing with

102  
00:04:29,270 --> 00:04:27,280  
stopped providing that service without

103  
00:04:31,270 --> 00:04:29,280  
notifying us so one day

104  
00:04:33,270 --> 00:04:31,280  
i see we're not getting any orders after

105  
00:04:36,469 --> 00:04:33,280  
a while let's go on let me see what's

106  
00:04:39,350 --> 00:04:36,479  
going on with the service so i log in

107  
00:04:41,590 --> 00:04:39,360  
check our store no longer comes up

108  
00:04:43,590 --> 00:04:41,600  
so it's cafe press right well it was

109  
00:04:46,070 --> 00:04:43,600  
print affection

110  
00:04:48,150 --> 00:04:46,080  
and printfaction evidently has given up

111  
00:04:49,749 --> 00:04:48,160  
the retail store feature that competed

112  
00:04:51,990 --> 00:04:49,759  
with cafe press

113  
00:04:53,189 --> 00:04:52,000

so we went back to cafe press as of

114

00:04:56,550 --> 00:04:53,199

yesterday

115

00:04:58,950 --> 00:04:56,560

and i took red pill junkies logo

116

00:05:00,710 --> 00:04:58,960

after he gave you a diet he was very

117

00:05:01,990 --> 00:05:00,720

kind he gave you a diet

118

00:05:02,950 --> 00:05:02,000

came out with a new version of the

119

00:05:05,270 --> 00:05:02,960

picture

120

00:05:07,590 --> 00:05:05,280

and we have a version that perfectly

121

00:05:09,909 --> 00:05:07,600

fits the size of a t-shirt

122

00:05:11,189 --> 00:05:09,919

so we've got t-shirts and jackets and

123

00:05:12,230 --> 00:05:11,199

mugs

124

00:05:15,029 --> 00:05:12,240

and

125

00:05:17,750 --> 00:05:15,039

ipad covers things like that

126

00:05:23,029 --> 00:05:17,760

and to find out more about it you go to

127

00:05:25,430 --> 00:05:24,469

store dot the store.theparacast.com cast

128

00:05:28,150 --> 00:05:25,440

dot com

129

00:05:29,189 --> 00:05:28,160

the official power cash store it is mark

130

00:05:30,950 --> 00:05:29,199

beta

131

00:05:33,029 --> 00:05:30,960

because i'm not a graphic artist i don't

132

00:05:34,390 --> 00:05:33,039

play one on tv so i got all the

133

00:05:36,790 --> 00:05:34,400

merchandise in there and i got the

134

00:05:39,029 --> 00:05:36,800

descriptions and prices correct

135

00:05:41,749 --> 00:05:39,039

and now hopefully we will have some form

136

00:05:44,150 --> 00:05:41,759

volunteers who will get in there

137

00:05:45,670 --> 00:05:44,160

and clean it up give it a shaven haircut

138

00:05:48,230 --> 00:05:45,680

and suggest other merchandise they have

139

00:05:50,629 --> 00:05:48,240

lots of different merchandise over there

140

00:05:52,469 --> 00:05:50,639

at cafe press i understand

141

00:05:55,350 --> 00:05:52,479

i guess the prices aren't especially

142

00:05:57,830 --> 00:05:55,360

cheap for what we offer but we only make

143

00:05:59,270 --> 00:05:57,840

maybe a few dollars per item

144

00:06:01,029 --> 00:05:59,280

so the only way chris and i will

145

00:06:03,830 --> 00:06:01,039

actually see anything from this

146

00:06:06,150 --> 00:06:03,840

is if we sold like a thousand items a

147

00:06:07,909 --> 00:06:06,160

month which i don't expect to happen but

148

00:06:10,469 --> 00:06:07,919

there it is if you want to have a

149

00:06:13,430 --> 00:06:10,479

t-shirt with our new logo chris on a

150

00:06:14,390 --> 00:06:13,440

diet he plays the guitar learns a new

151  
00:06:17,270 --> 00:06:14,400  
skill

152  
00:06:19,189 --> 00:06:17,280  
and i become a rapper

153  
00:06:21,110 --> 00:06:19,199  
a new skill i've been rapping on radio

154  
00:06:22,469 --> 00:06:21,120  
for years i just haven't done it the

155  
00:06:25,430 --> 00:06:22,479  
traditional way

156  
00:06:27,510 --> 00:06:25,440  
you go to [store.thepowercast.com](http://store.thepowercast.com)

157  
00:06:30,230 --> 00:06:27,520  
and that's where it is we also added

158  
00:06:33,029 --> 00:06:30,240  
some new features to powercast plus

159  
00:06:34,550 --> 00:06:33,039  
and my dog sings chopin the introductory

160  
00:06:36,870 --> 00:06:34,560  
chapter of a book

161  
00:06:39,029 --> 00:06:36,880  
from chris and ray stanford we put that

162  
00:06:40,550 --> 00:06:39,039  
up at powercast plus

163  
00:06:43,510 --> 00:06:40,560

and then i went digging through the

164

00:06:45,909 --> 00:06:43,520

archives with the help of a listener who

165

00:06:47,909 --> 00:06:45,919

went back to 2010

166

00:06:49,749 --> 00:06:47,919

starting the beginning of 2010 like

167

00:06:50,950 --> 00:06:49,759

february 28th

168

00:06:52,629 --> 00:06:50,960

and we found a whole bunch of

169

00:06:54,950 --> 00:06:52,639

interesting episodes that should be

170

00:06:57,590 --> 00:06:54,960

ad-free and we were able to improve the

171

00:06:59,749 --> 00:06:57,600

audio quality somewhat and goes back to

172

00:07:03,589 --> 00:06:59,759

chris's first appearance as a co-host on

173

00:07:06,070 --> 00:07:03,599

the powercast march 21st 2010

174

00:07:09,350 --> 00:07:06,080

remember that when we remind you of that

175

00:07:13,189 --> 00:07:09,360

then we had jim mars and frank warren on

176  
00:07:15,909 --> 00:07:13,199  
march 7 2010 that episode is also now in

177  
00:07:17,670 --> 00:07:15,919  
powercast plus without the ads and jim

178  
00:07:20,550 --> 00:07:17,680  
mars is scheduled for next week to

179  
00:07:22,550 --> 00:07:20,560  
return to the power cast after six years

180  
00:07:25,430 --> 00:07:22,560  
so it's a good time to have you listen

181  
00:07:27,189 --> 00:07:25,440  
to the original appearance ultimately

182  
00:07:28,710 --> 00:07:27,199  
all the episodes from our second

183  
00:07:32,150 --> 00:07:28,720  
generation

184  
00:07:34,870 --> 00:07:32,160  
2010 through 2014 that haven't been put

185  
00:07:36,950 --> 00:07:34,880  
in paracast plus will be put there but

186  
00:07:39,510 --> 00:07:36,960  
we're talking oh

187  
00:07:41,189 --> 00:07:39,520  
about 250 300 episodes it's going to

188  
00:07:43,430 --> 00:07:41,199

take a while

189

00:07:45,830 --> 00:07:43,440

well hey progress

190

00:07:47,670 --> 00:07:45,840

we're making progress so to learn more

191

00:07:50,749 --> 00:07:47,680

about the powercast plus go to

192

00:07:55,990 --> 00:07:52,790

plus.theparacast.com and chris is

193

00:07:59,830 --> 00:07:56,000

working on this video that he made at

194

00:08:02,469 --> 00:07:59,840

conflict or catastrophe in the desert

195

00:08:03,589 --> 00:08:02,479

i like that catastrophe in the desert

196

00:08:05,670 --> 00:08:03,599

there you go

197

00:08:06,869 --> 00:08:05,680

and that's going to be up in a couple of

198

00:08:09,189 --> 00:08:06,879

weeks or so

199

00:08:11,189 --> 00:08:09,199

i should be able to get it up sooner now

200

00:08:13,110 --> 00:08:11,199

at least that's what she said

201

00:08:15,350 --> 00:08:13,120

okay that works

202

00:08:17,189 --> 00:08:15,360

so that's going to be really interesting

203

00:08:18,150 --> 00:08:17,199

and if you want to learn more

204

00:08:21,550 --> 00:08:18,160

go to

205

00:08:26,309 --> 00:08:23,749

plus.powercast.com we recently cut the

206

00:08:28,230 --> 00:08:26,319

rates for the five year and lifetime

207

00:08:30,150 --> 00:08:28,240

subscriptions you want to check it out

208

00:08:32,550 --> 00:08:30,160

there we go today

209

00:08:33,829 --> 00:08:32,560

we're not going to talk about ufos

210

00:08:36,389 --> 00:08:33,839

how about that

211

00:08:38,070 --> 00:08:36,399

unless our guest mentions it we're not

212

00:08:40,550 --> 00:08:38,080

going to talk about

213

00:08:42,949 --> 00:08:40,560

breakaway civilizations we're not going

214

00:08:44,870 --> 00:08:42,959

to talk about 9 11 conspiracies we'll

215

00:08:46,070 --> 00:08:44,880

wait till next week for those

216

00:08:47,350 --> 00:08:46,080

we're not going to talk about any of

217

00:08:49,509 --> 00:08:47,360

that stuff

218

00:08:50,790 --> 00:08:49,519

and we've invited somebody with the

219

00:08:51,910 --> 00:08:50,800

perfect

220

00:08:52,870 --> 00:08:51,920

name

221

00:08:55,430 --> 00:08:52,880

for

222

00:08:56,710 --> 00:08:55,440

a writer robert damon

223

00:08:58,230 --> 00:08:56,720

schneck

224

00:08:59,269 --> 00:08:58,240

tell me that's not a perfect name for a

225

00:09:01,110 --> 00:08:59,279

writer

226

00:09:03,829 --> 00:09:01,120

you know better than chris o'brien or

227

00:09:06,870 --> 00:09:03,839

gene steinberg well it's better than us

228

00:09:08,470 --> 00:09:06,880

but uh schneck yeah i am it kind of has

229

00:09:09,670 --> 00:09:08,480

a snap to it

230

00:09:11,670 --> 00:09:09,680

right

231

00:09:14,870 --> 00:09:11,680

well he's got a book out here called the

232

00:09:17,670 --> 00:09:14,880

bye bye man and other strange but true

233

00:09:19,030 --> 00:09:17,680

tales now a fictional version of the bye

234

00:09:20,310 --> 00:09:19,040

bye man apparently is going to be a

235

00:09:23,269 --> 00:09:20,320

motion picture

236

00:09:24,310 --> 00:09:23,279

come december wow obviously a horror

237

00:09:27,190 --> 00:09:24,320

film

238

00:09:29,990 --> 00:09:27,200

and he should introduce me to his agent

239

00:09:32,389 --> 00:09:30,000

oh yeah i had a really good agent at one

240

00:09:34,389 --> 00:09:32,399

time who could place

241

00:09:36,949 --> 00:09:34,399

properties in hollywood

242

00:09:39,190 --> 00:09:36,959

but she kind of sort of retired

243

00:09:40,949 --> 00:09:39,200

about five or ten years ago

244

00:09:43,430 --> 00:09:40,959

so i still have the property i've got a

245

00:09:44,710 --> 00:09:43,440

treatment you know we've got attack of

246

00:09:46,949 --> 00:09:44,720

the rockoids

247

00:09:49,030 --> 00:09:46,959

that sci-fi novel that grayson my son

248

00:09:50,710 --> 00:09:49,040

and i wrote we've got the treatment

249

00:09:52,710 --> 00:09:50,720

we've got the series bible we've got all

250

00:09:54,550 --> 00:09:52,720

that stuff going but

251  
00:09:56,310 --> 00:09:54,560  
that's of lesser importance today it's

252  
00:09:57,590 --> 00:09:56,320  
the bye bye man

253  
00:09:59,829 --> 00:09:57,600  
and we're going to say goodbye bye to

254  
00:10:01,190 --> 00:09:59,839  
this segment that will feature robert

255  
00:10:03,670 --> 00:10:01,200  
damon schneck

256  
00:10:08,470 --> 00:10:03,680  
with gene and with chris you're in there

257  
00:10:13,670 --> 00:10:11,269  
do you need a website well you can get a

258  
00:10:16,550 --> 00:10:13,680  
great deal on hosting services with

259  
00:10:18,310 --> 00:10:16,560  
namecheap's legendary coupon code

260  
00:10:20,310 --> 00:10:18,320  
they're offering substantial hosting

261  
00:10:23,670 --> 00:10:20,320  
discounts on shared hosting business

262  
00:10:26,230 --> 00:10:23,680  
hosting vps hosting reseller hosting and

263  
00:10:28,550 --> 00:10:26,240

even dedicated servers name cheap is

264

00:10:31,990 --> 00:10:28,560

preferred by millions it's backed by a

265

00:10:34,389 --> 00:10:32,000

money back guarantee use the coupon code

266

00:10:37,990 --> 00:10:34,399

legendary to cash in on this special

267

00:10:39,829 --> 00:10:38,000

deal at namecheap.comnamecheap.com

268

00:10:41,829 --> 00:10:39,839

first game attack of the rockoids and it

269

00:10:43,190 --> 00:10:41,839

was a critically acclaimed success and

270

00:10:45,110 --> 00:10:43,200

now there is the coming of the

271

00:10:47,269 --> 00:10:45,120

protectors a former military

272

00:10:49,430 --> 00:10:47,279

intelligence man is contacted by a space

273

00:10:52,069 --> 00:10:49,440

woman in a dream a dream that turns out

274

00:10:53,670 --> 00:10:52,079

to be a nightmare because evil forces on

275

00:10:55,829 --> 00:10:53,680

her distant planet are planning to

276

00:10:58,470 --> 00:10:55,839

conquer the earth this is gripping

277

00:11:00,310 --> 00:10:58,480

science fiction of the classic kind

278

00:11:02,269 --> 00:11:00,320

attack of the rockoids and the coming of

279

00:11:05,230 --> 00:11:02,279

the protectors find out more at

280

00:11:07,910 --> 00:11:05,240

rockooids.com that's rockoids

281

00:11:09,910 --> 00:11:07,920

r-o-c-k-o-i-d-s dot-com i'm nick

282

00:11:11,430 --> 00:11:09,920

soboleski a select quote agent with a

283

00:11:13,350 --> 00:11:11,440

true story that could save you hundreds

284

00:11:16,470 --> 00:11:13,360

of dollars a year a woman named linda

285

00:11:19,110 --> 00:11:16,480

just called her husband ray has a 300

286

00:11:21,509 --> 00:11:19,120

000 group life insurance policy but is

287

00:11:23,430 --> 00:11:21,519

changing jobs and can't take it with him

288

00:11:25,110 --> 00:11:23,440

well i am partially shot the highly

289

00:11:27,829 --> 00:11:25,120

rated term life insurance companies we

290

00:11:29,269 --> 00:11:27,839

represent and found ray who is 41 and

291

00:11:33,110 --> 00:11:29,279

takes medication to control his

292

00:11:35,750 --> 00:11:33,120

cholesterol a 10-year 500 000 policy for

293

00:11:37,990 --> 00:11:35,760

under 26 dollars a month that's almost

294

00:11:40,230 --> 00:11:38,000

twice the coverage for less than half of

295

00:11:41,990 --> 00:11:40,240

what he had paid if select quote hasn't

296

00:11:43,829 --> 00:11:42,000

shot for your life insurance you're

297

00:11:49,030 --> 00:11:43,839

probably paying too much

298

00:11:49,040 --> 00:11:55,430

that's 1-800-403-4885

299

00:12:01,190 --> 00:11:57,590

four 1-800-403-4800 eight five or go to

300

00:12:02,630 --> 00:12:01,200

select quote dot com we shop you save

301

00:12:04,069 --> 00:12:02,640

get full details in the example policy

302

00:12:05,030 --> 00:12:04,079

at slowpoke.com commercials your price

303

00:12:06,230 --> 00:12:05,040

could vary depending on your health

304

00:12:10,069 --> 00:12:06,240

issuing company and other factors not

305

00:12:15,030 --> 00:12:12,710

hunters anglers campers and survivalists

306

00:12:17,110 --> 00:12:15,040

get back to nature expand your horizons

307

00:12:19,110 --> 00:12:17,120

with the highest quality most versatile

308

00:12:21,910 --> 00:12:19,120

unique slingshots and sling bows on the

309

00:12:23,829 --> 00:12:21,920

market at slingbow.com slingbow products

310

00:12:26,310 --> 00:12:23,839

are compact and models start from just

311

00:12:28,069 --> 00:12:26,320

17.98 they're perfect for your bug out

312

00:12:29,829 --> 00:12:28,079

bag or storing in your vehicle give

313

00:12:32,150 --> 00:12:29,839

yourself and your loved ones the

314

00:12:34,470 --> 00:12:32,160

excitement and tradition of slingbow a

315

00:12:36,550 --> 00:12:34,480

new frontier in archery and truly modern

316

00:12:41,030 --> 00:12:36,560

twist on this primitive survival tool

317

00:12:42,949 --> 00:12:41,040

feel the thrill only at slingbow.com

318

00:12:45,110 --> 00:12:42,959

are you worried about your mom or dad

319

00:12:47,670 --> 00:12:45,120

living alone in their house

320

00:12:50,150 --> 00:12:47,680

hi i'm joan lunden listen i know how

321

00:12:52,470 --> 00:12:50,160

difficult it is to find senior care for

322

00:12:55,430 --> 00:12:52,480

someone you love that's why i recommend

323

00:12:57,269 --> 00:12:55,440

a free service called a place for mom

324

00:12:59,910 --> 00:12:57,279

they are the nation's largest senior

325

00:13:01,190 --> 00:12:59,920

living referral service call a place for

326

00:13:03,269 --> 00:13:01,200

mom today

327

00:13:05,590 --> 00:13:03,279

to receive free information on senior

328

00:13:11,190 --> 00:13:05,600

living communities in your area call a

329

00:13:16,310 --> 00:13:13,750

a place for mom offers free one-on-one

330

00:13:18,310 --> 00:13:16,320

advice from local advisors and a

331

00:13:20,470 --> 00:13:18,320

personalized list of senior living

332

00:13:22,790 --> 00:13:20,480

communities you can visit if you have

333

00:13:25,190 --> 00:13:22,800

questions about senior care for your mom

334

00:13:27,509 --> 00:13:25,200

or dad there's a place for answers a

335

00:13:28,870 --> 00:13:27,519

place for mom call a place for mom in

336

00:13:30,710 --> 00:13:28,880

the next 10 minutes to get your free

337

00:13:32,389 --> 00:13:30,720

ebook on financing senior care as well

338

00:13:35,230 --> 00:13:32,399

as free information on senior living

339

00:13:39,430 --> 00:13:35,240

communities in your area call

340

00:13:41,030 --> 00:13:39,440

1-800-704-6182 that's 1-800-704-6182

341

00:13:43,110 --> 00:13:41,040

has your body ever gotten low blood

342

00:13:45,190 --> 00:13:43,120

sugar feeling weak shaky knowing you

343

00:13:46,790 --> 00:13:45,200

better eat something fast we all know

344

00:13:48,750 --> 00:13:46,800

high blood sugar can lead to many

345

00:13:51,190 --> 00:13:48,760

metabolic problems at

346

00:13:53,430 --> 00:13:51,200

gcnteam.com we have a healthy blood

347

00:13:55,430 --> 00:13:53,440

sugar pack focusing on the structure and

348

00:14:00,150 --> 00:13:55,440

function of stable blood sugar find us

349

00:14:02,150 --> 00:14:00,160

at gcnteam.com or call 877-878-4203

350

00:14:05,670 --> 00:14:02,160

nothing feels worse than unstable blood

351

00:14:11,829 --> 00:14:05,680

sugar call 877-878-4203

352

00:14:16,550 --> 00:14:14,150

we'd like to hear from you if you have a

353

00:14:20,150 --> 00:14:16,560

comment or question about the paracast

354

00:14:23,350 --> 00:14:20,160

send it to news at theparecast.com

355

00:14:25,189 --> 00:14:23,360

that's news at theparacast.com

356

00:14:28,350 --> 00:14:25,199

and don't forget to visit our famous

357

00:14:32,069 --> 00:14:28,360

paracast community forums at

358

00:14:36,150 --> 00:14:34,389

chris and i and our guest robert damon

359

00:14:38,069 --> 00:14:36,160

schneck were reminiscing about new

360

00:14:39,670 --> 00:14:38,079

jersey where he's staying right now

361

00:14:42,949 --> 00:14:39,680

we'll get into that in a moment but i

362

00:14:45,590 --> 00:14:42,959

didn't realize until i got on the air

363

00:14:46,949 --> 00:14:45,600

just a few moments ago that robert was

364

00:14:48,629 --> 00:14:46,959

actually a guest

365

00:14:50,389 --> 00:14:48,639

on the power cast

366

00:14:53,350 --> 00:14:50,399

during our second year

367

00:14:55,590 --> 00:14:53,360

he was on there with dennis balfazer who

368

00:14:57,670 --> 00:14:55,600

of course is the so-called truth secret

369

00:15:00,470 --> 00:14:57,680

roswell and he was bringing out a book

370

00:15:02,710 --> 00:15:00,480

called the president's vampire

371

00:15:03,670 --> 00:15:02,720

and what we hear now is of course that

372

00:15:05,670 --> 00:15:03,680

this is

373

00:15:08,470 --> 00:15:05,680

the revision of the president's vampire

374

00:15:10,389 --> 00:15:08,480

he is now the bye-bye man so robert

375

00:15:12,790 --> 00:15:10,399

before we go on we were reminiscing

376

00:15:15,189 --> 00:15:12,800

about new jersey because chris lived in

377

00:15:17,430 --> 00:15:15,199

the new york area i lived in new jersey

378

00:15:18,230 --> 00:15:17,440

through 1993

379

00:15:20,150 --> 00:15:18,240

and

380

00:15:22,550 --> 00:15:20,160

after the weather we've had in arizona

381

00:15:25,430 --> 00:15:22,560

this past week where it got to over 120

382

00:15:27,590 --> 00:15:25,440

degrees in mesa i really wanted to be

383

00:15:29,750 --> 00:15:27,600

back there yes i can understand that

384

00:15:32,870 --> 00:15:29,760

it's actually been beautiful here

385

00:15:35,350 --> 00:15:32,880

green humid it's very nice

386

00:15:37,269 --> 00:15:35,360

the humidity is not so much fun but i

387

00:15:40,550 --> 00:15:37,279

feel jealous because my

388

00:15:42,069 --> 00:15:40,560

nephews are over in new jersey oh well

389

00:15:43,430 --> 00:15:42,079

it it's actually not a problem for me

390

00:15:44,629 --> 00:15:43,440

because i never leave air conditioning

391

00:15:47,350 --> 00:15:44,639

if i can help it

392

00:15:50,069 --> 00:15:47,360

yeah out here at least it's a dry heat

393

00:15:52,470 --> 00:15:50,079

that's and as gary shandling used to say

394

00:15:55,110 --> 00:15:52,480

so is a blow torch yeah

395

00:15:57,189 --> 00:15:55,120

i was out yesterday it was 106 and we

396

00:15:58,550 --> 00:15:57,199

had a 25 mile an hour wind

397

00:16:01,749 --> 00:15:58,560

so it's like being in the world's

398

00:16:05,749 --> 00:16:03,910

it's like being in a blow dryer and i

399

00:16:08,949 --> 00:16:05,759

mean if god forbid you have to reach out

400

00:16:10,949 --> 00:16:08,959

of your car and adjust your side mirror

401  
00:16:12,629 --> 00:16:10,959  
you'll burn your hand literally if

402  
00:16:14,389 --> 00:16:12,639  
you're traveling down you know the road

403  
00:16:16,629 --> 00:16:14,399  
uh doing 50 or 60 you'll you'll

404  
00:16:18,230 --> 00:16:16,639  
literally burn your hand i think i think

405  
00:16:19,430 --> 00:16:18,240  
i would retreat to the mountains until

406  
00:16:21,189 --> 00:16:19,440  
it was over

407  
00:16:22,790 --> 00:16:21,199  
i am in the mountains i'm right at the

408  
00:16:23,710 --> 00:16:22,800  
edge of them

409  
00:16:27,430 --> 00:16:23,720  
it was

410  
00:16:28,310 --> 00:16:27,440  
111.5 here on tuesday why do people live

411  
00:16:29,990 --> 00:16:28,320  
there

412  
00:16:32,230 --> 00:16:30,000  
this is unusual i mean right down the

413  
00:16:34,310 --> 00:16:32,240

road in cottonwood it was 117 and that

414

00:16:36,870 --> 00:16:34,320

that broke their all-time

415

00:16:39,030 --> 00:16:36,880

highest temperature record why do we

416

00:16:40,389 --> 00:16:39,040

live here i think we're kind of crazy

417

00:16:41,430 --> 00:16:40,399

part of it is

418

00:16:43,509 --> 00:16:41,440

that

419

00:16:44,790 --> 00:16:43,519

things had not gone so well for me in

420

00:16:46,710 --> 00:16:44,800

new jersey

421

00:16:48,629 --> 00:16:46,720

and the business i was engaged in was

422

00:16:50,710 --> 00:16:48,639

changing so i thought a fresh start

423

00:16:52,710 --> 00:16:50,720

would be good how about living in a

424

00:16:54,629 --> 00:16:52,720

place where there is no winter of course

425

00:16:57,269 --> 00:16:54,639

i didn't think about global warming and

426

00:16:59,350 --> 00:16:57,279

the kind of effects we'd have now

427

00:17:01,509 --> 00:16:59,360

so maybe that wasn't such a good idea

428

00:17:02,629 --> 00:17:01,519

but at the time it seemed you know this

429

00:17:04,390 --> 00:17:02,639

was cool

430

00:17:06,390 --> 00:17:04,400

in the winter where everybody's freezing

431

00:17:09,270 --> 00:17:06,400

to death in new jersey and there's snow

432

00:17:12,230 --> 00:17:09,280

and everything and where u.s senators

433

00:17:13,029 --> 00:17:12,240

can bring snowballs into congress and

434

00:17:14,710 --> 00:17:13,039

say

435

00:17:17,669 --> 00:17:14,720

there's no global warming because it

436

00:17:21,429 --> 00:17:19,429

you know so they can do that i figured

437

00:17:24,549 --> 00:17:21,439

well we'll get away from winter and

438

00:17:26,630 --> 00:17:24,559

that's fine and to be practical unless

439

00:17:28,950 --> 00:17:26,640

it's really hot the air conditioning in

440

00:17:30,549 --> 00:17:28,960

this place we live in keeps up with it

441

00:17:32,390 --> 00:17:30,559

but i'll tell you something

442

00:17:33,750 --> 00:17:32,400

our dog teddy bear

443

00:17:35,909 --> 00:17:33,760

has a really

444

00:17:37,590 --> 00:17:35,919

interesting way of handling this

445

00:17:40,390 --> 00:17:37,600

so during the middle of the day i'll

446

00:17:42,710 --> 00:17:40,400

take him out for an afternoon stroll

447

00:17:43,669 --> 00:17:42,720

when it gets really hot what he does

448

00:17:45,350 --> 00:17:43,679

is

449

00:17:47,669 --> 00:17:45,360

he looks around

450

00:17:49,430 --> 00:17:47,679

walks into the shadow gets tired of it

451  
00:17:50,470 --> 00:17:49,440  
turns around starts pulling back to the

452  
00:17:54,549 --> 00:17:50,480  
house

453  
00:17:57,110 --> 00:17:56,230  
and he pants a lot

454  
00:17:59,750 --> 00:17:57,120  
right

455  
00:18:01,990 --> 00:17:59,760  
not that badly but what he does do is he

456  
00:18:04,070 --> 00:18:02,000  
pulls me back into the house and he's

457  
00:18:05,350 --> 00:18:04,080  
got i don't know an iron bladder or

458  
00:18:07,590 --> 00:18:05,360  
something

459  
00:18:09,669 --> 00:18:07,600  
never makes a mistake if he has to hold

460  
00:18:11,990 --> 00:18:09,679  
it in whatever he has to hold in

461  
00:18:14,870 --> 00:18:12,000  
he just manages to do it well imagine

462  
00:18:17,590 --> 00:18:14,880  
being a dog wearing a fur coat in 120

463  
00:18:20,870 --> 00:18:19,190

he's a bichon

464

00:18:24,630 --> 00:18:20,880

so you understand we're talking about

465

00:18:29,669 --> 00:18:27,750

well enough of that okay the transition

466

00:18:32,710 --> 00:18:29,679

here and i'm jealous of you because you

467

00:18:33,510 --> 00:18:32,720

sold the movie right oh oh well i you

468

00:18:35,750 --> 00:18:33,520

know

469

00:18:38,870 --> 00:18:35,760

who's your agent it had almost nothing

470

00:18:41,350 --> 00:18:38,880

to do with me really i did uh

471

00:18:44,950 --> 00:18:41,360

a lot of talk shows at that time i was

472

00:18:46,789 --> 00:18:44,960

doing one radio show after another and

473

00:18:48,310 --> 00:18:46,799

some people out in hollywood heard me

474

00:18:51,830 --> 00:18:48,320

tell the story

475

00:18:54,230 --> 00:18:51,840

and they called my editor the next day

476

00:18:56,870 --> 00:18:54,240

and asked if they could option it

477

00:18:59,590 --> 00:18:56,880

and you know we were all for that that

478

00:19:01,350 --> 00:18:59,600

was great no one no one believed it

479

00:19:03,510 --> 00:19:01,360

would ever actually happen

480

00:19:05,590 --> 00:19:03,520

you know i don't know much about the

481

00:19:09,029 --> 00:19:05,600

movie business but i do know enough to

482

00:19:12,390 --> 00:19:09,039

know that the odds of any film actually

483

00:19:13,270 --> 00:19:12,400

being made are extraordinarily against

484

00:19:17,029 --> 00:19:13,280

it

485

00:19:19,510 --> 00:19:17,039

so after a couple of years passed

486

00:19:22,310 --> 00:19:19,520

someone finally told co it was actually

487

00:19:24,310 --> 00:19:22,320

about a year ago maybe a year and a half

488

00:19:27,669 --> 00:19:24,320

ago someone called me and they said you

489

00:19:29,510 --> 00:19:27,679

know your name is variety and i said why

490

00:19:31,990 --> 00:19:29,520

and they told me that

491

00:19:34,870 --> 00:19:32,000

uh harvey weinstein or one of the that

492

00:19:37,029 --> 00:19:34,880

his company had bought it and then stx

493

00:19:38,950 --> 00:19:37,039

had bought it and when they mentioned

494

00:19:41,029 --> 00:19:38,960

harvey weinstein then it suddenly became

495

00:19:41,990 --> 00:19:41,039

very real that this could actually

496

00:19:43,990 --> 00:19:42,000

happen

497

00:19:45,830 --> 00:19:44,000

now we have to mention here

498

00:19:49,669 --> 00:19:45,840

the road to hollywood

499

00:19:51,990 --> 00:19:49,679

is paved with all sorts of landmines so

500

00:19:54,549 --> 00:19:52,000

because you get a book option for a

501  
00:19:56,310 --> 00:19:54,559  
movie doesn't mean the movie will ever

502  
00:19:58,390 --> 00:19:56,320  
get made maybe you'll make a little bit

503  
00:20:00,230 --> 00:19:58,400  
of money from the option which gives

504  
00:20:01,510 --> 00:20:00,240  
them the rights and sometimes they'll

505  
00:20:03,510 --> 00:20:01,520  
buy up the rights because they don't

506  
00:20:05,270 --> 00:20:03,520  
want anybody else to buy up the rights

507  
00:20:08,150 --> 00:20:05,280  
it's just a matter of getting control

508  
00:20:10,150 --> 00:20:08,160  
the property eventually but as you know

509  
00:20:12,390 --> 00:20:10,160  
with a lot of movies

510  
00:20:14,789 --> 00:20:12,400  
they go through all sorts

511  
00:20:18,230 --> 00:20:14,799  
of connections and all sorts of

512  
00:20:20,470 --> 00:20:18,240  
negotiations all sorts of lunch meetings

513  
00:20:23,029 --> 00:20:20,480

before anything ever gets done

514

00:20:25,029 --> 00:20:23,039

and they can have for example movies

515

00:20:26,710 --> 00:20:25,039

even of popular properties you know like

516

00:20:28,789 --> 00:20:26,720

a superman movie

517

00:20:30,549 --> 00:20:28,799

when they did superman returns back in

518

00:20:32,390 --> 00:20:30,559

2006

519

00:20:35,110 --> 00:20:32,400

before then they were trying to reboot

520

00:20:36,950 --> 00:20:35,120

superman nicholas cage was once attached

521

00:20:40,230 --> 00:20:36,960

to it they had all sorts of crazy things

522

00:20:42,470 --> 00:20:40,240

going and then after the movie did so so

523

00:20:43,830 --> 00:20:42,480

it disappeared until man of steel like

524

00:20:45,909 --> 00:20:43,840

in 2012.

525

00:20:48,230 --> 00:20:45,919

even making a major movie of a character

526

00:20:50,710 --> 00:20:48,240

my god it's superman this has got to be

527

00:20:52,630 --> 00:20:50,720

a hit it goes through years and years of

528

00:20:54,390 --> 00:20:52,640

development and nothing happens oh so

529

00:20:57,990 --> 00:20:54,400

yeah the other thing uh robert too is

530

00:21:00,230 --> 00:20:58,000

you you might not recognize the story

531

00:21:02,789 --> 00:21:00,240

i don't expect to i don't expect to i

532

00:21:05,669 --> 00:21:02,799

mean the story had to be changed in

533

00:21:08,870 --> 00:21:05,679

order to make a coherent movie like a

534

00:21:11,590 --> 00:21:08,880

lot of paranormal or paranormal looking

535

00:21:13,909 --> 00:21:11,600

things the story that i tell in the book

536

00:21:14,710 --> 00:21:13,919

doesn't have a neat ending it just kind

537

00:21:17,110 --> 00:21:14,720

of

538

00:21:19,110 --> 00:21:17,120

peters out and obviously that's not

539

00:21:21,350 --> 00:21:19,120

going to work for a film i i'm sure they

540

00:21:23,110 --> 00:21:21,360

streamlined it and simplified it i

541

00:21:25,110 --> 00:21:23,120

really have no idea what they did to the

542

00:21:27,270 --> 00:21:25,120

film though uh

543

00:21:30,470 --> 00:21:27,280

what they did to the story uh

544

00:21:33,990 --> 00:21:30,480

that they made into the film i have i've

545

00:21:35,669 --> 00:21:34,000

had nothing to do with it except for uh

546

00:21:37,029 --> 00:21:35,679

getting the option checks which i'm very

547

00:21:39,110 --> 00:21:37,039

grateful for

548

00:21:40,789 --> 00:21:39,120

well well it's interesting that they

549

00:21:42,630 --> 00:21:40,799

extended the option most options only

550

00:21:44,789 --> 00:21:42,640

are two years and and they must have

551  
00:21:47,590 --> 00:21:44,799  
extended it a couple three times they

552  
00:21:49,430 --> 00:21:47,600  
did they did you know again first they

553  
00:21:51,990 --> 00:21:49,440  
sent me the contract if you've ever seen

554  
00:21:55,110 --> 00:21:52,000  
a hollywood contract the contract alone

555  
00:21:58,390 --> 00:21:55,120  
is worth seeing because it's funny

556  
00:21:59,510 --> 00:21:58,400  
it's got to be 40 to 50 pages thick it

557  
00:22:02,149 --> 00:21:59,520  
is

558  
00:22:05,110 --> 00:22:02,159  
they have all of these little rules

559  
00:22:07,430 --> 00:22:05,120  
about things like they own this

560  
00:22:08,870 --> 00:22:07,440  
in every language throughout the

561  
00:22:10,789 --> 00:22:08,880  
universe

562  
00:22:13,110 --> 00:22:10,799  
it actually says that so therefore

563  
00:22:15,990 --> 00:22:13,120

because we now have water

564

00:22:18,630 --> 00:22:16,000

in the core of pluto and maybe creatures

565

00:22:21,750 --> 00:22:18,640

live on pluto somewhere in the center of

566

00:22:23,110 --> 00:22:21,760

the planet on pluto if they were

567

00:22:24,950 --> 00:22:23,120

intelligent

568

00:22:27,990 --> 00:22:24,960

and they wanted to make the movie the

569

00:22:31,029 --> 00:22:28,000

bye bye man in platonian

570

00:22:33,750 --> 00:22:31,039

in plutonian they'd have to go back

571

00:22:35,669 --> 00:22:33,760

and buy up the rights from the people

572

00:22:38,549 --> 00:22:35,679

who bought the rights from you

573

00:22:41,350 --> 00:22:38,559

we got robert damon schneck

574

00:22:43,190 --> 00:22:41,360

for his second appearance on the power

575

00:22:44,630 --> 00:22:43,200

cast in nine years

576

00:22:47,590 --> 00:22:44,640

and we hope the next time will be a lot

577

00:22:50,070 --> 00:22:47,600

quicker the book is the bye bye man

578

00:22:52,230 --> 00:22:50,080

which is the president's vampire

579

00:22:59,909 --> 00:22:52,240

made into a movie more to come with gina

580

00:23:04,029 --> 00:23:03,190

thank you for listening to gcn

581

00:23:08,470 --> 00:23:04,039

visit

582

00:23:12,070 --> 00:23:10,149

there's nothing more enticing and

583

00:23:14,470 --> 00:23:12,080

intoxicating than the finest meat

584

00:23:17,110 --> 00:23:14,480

cooking on an open flame freeze-dried

585

00:23:19,909 --> 00:23:17,120

meat from newharvest.com is u.s grown

586

00:23:21,909 --> 00:23:19,919

100 all-natural with no extra fillers

587

00:23:23,590 --> 00:23:21,919

just grass-fed beef and free-range

588

00:23:25,669 --> 00:23:23,600

chicken guaranteed to stay fresh and

589

00:23:27,510 --> 00:23:25,679

delicious add new harvest freeze dried

590

00:23:29,350 --> 00:23:27,520

meats to your current food storage

591

00:23:31,350 --> 00:23:29,360

you'll buy direct from the factory not a

592

00:23:33,510 --> 00:23:31,360

third party ensuring the best price and

593

00:23:36,590 --> 00:23:33,520

the highest quality see all our products

594

00:23:38,149 --> 00:23:36,600

at newharvestfoods.com that's

595

00:23:39,350 --> 00:23:38,159

nuharvestfoods.com

596

00:23:40,310 --> 00:23:39,360

paid one attorney spokesperson adam

597

00:23:41,350 --> 00:23:40,320

pelosi of the valencia law firm with

598

00:23:42,310 --> 00:23:41,360

principal office in houston texas the

599

00:23:43,350 --> 00:23:42,320

attorney responsible for the content of

600

00:23:44,310 --> 00:23:43,360

this ad this ad is not legal advice and

601  
00:23:45,430 --> 00:23:44,320  
the choice of lawyer should not be based

602  
00:23:46,630 --> 00:23:45,440  
only on advertisement services may not

603  
00:23:48,710 --> 00:23:46,640  
be available in all states attention

604  
00:23:50,630 --> 00:23:48,720  
zarato users if you or a loved one took

605  
00:23:52,310 --> 00:23:50,640  
xarelto and suffered a serious bleeding

606  
00:23:54,310 --> 00:23:52,320  
event you may be entitled to financial

607  
00:23:55,510 --> 00:23:54,320  
compensation xarelto is a popular

608  
00:23:57,110 --> 00:23:55,520  
prescription blood thinner used to

609  
00:23:58,549 --> 00:23:57,120  
prevent blood clots and protect patients

610  
00:23:59,909 --> 00:23:58,559  
from strokes these serious bleeding

611  
00:24:01,669 --> 00:23:59,919  
events have led to numerous cases of

612  
00:24:04,350 --> 00:24:01,679  
hospitalization and even death phone

613  
00:24:10,149 --> 00:24:04,360

lines are open 24 7. call

614

00:24:14,070 --> 00:24:12,310

my computer is so slow it's making me

615

00:24:15,909 --> 00:24:14,080

crazy i used to have that problem did

616

00:24:18,390 --> 00:24:15,919

you quit using a computer or did you buy

617

00:24:19,909 --> 00:24:18,400

a new one no i called geeks on site they

618

00:24:21,590 --> 00:24:19,919

made an appointment to visit my home and

619

00:24:23,510 --> 00:24:21,600

showed up the same day you mean they

620

00:24:25,029 --> 00:24:23,520

didn't ask you to bring your computer to

621

00:24:26,789 --> 00:24:25,039

a shop that's what happened when i

622

00:24:28,549 --> 00:24:26,799

called a support company geeks on site

623

00:24:30,870 --> 00:24:28,559

can go to your home or business or even

624

00:24:32,870 --> 00:24:30,880

repair your computer online they have 24

625

00:24:35,110 --> 00:24:32,880

7 emergency service if you're having

626  
00:24:38,390 --> 00:24:35,120  
problems with your pc or mac call geeks

627  
00:24:40,390 --> 00:24:38,400  
on site 1-800-591-1682

628  
00:24:43,190 --> 00:24:40,400  
our friendly certified computer repair

629  
00:24:47,110 --> 00:24:43,200  
experts are available 24 7. call now for

630  
00:24:48,950 --> 00:24:47,120  
a free diagnosis 1-800-591

631  
00:24:51,190 --> 00:24:48,960  
data recovery virus removal and

632  
00:24:53,590 --> 00:24:51,200  
maintenance for all laptops desktops

633  
00:24:55,590 --> 00:24:53,600  
printers and networks that's geeks on

634  
00:24:58,390 --> 00:24:55,600  
site for friendly certified computer

635  
00:25:00,549 --> 00:24:58,400  
repair experts available 24 7 over the

636  
00:25:03,590 --> 00:25:00,559  
phone or in your home or business just

637  
00:25:09,830 --> 00:25:03,600  
call 1-800-591-1682

638  
00:25:15,269 --> 00:25:12,710

dangerous blood clot device alert if you

639

00:25:17,430 --> 00:25:15,279

or a loved one had an ivc filter placed

640

00:25:19,269 --> 00:25:17,440

to prevent blood clots from traveling to

641

00:25:21,029 --> 00:25:19,279

your heart or lungs and suffered an

642

00:25:23,510 --> 00:25:21,039

injury you may be entitled to

643

00:25:26,310 --> 00:25:23,520

substantial financial compensation the

644

00:25:28,710 --> 00:25:26,320

fda warns that ivc filters may cause

645

00:25:31,190 --> 00:25:28,720

serious complications such as heart or

646

00:25:33,669 --> 00:25:31,200

lung damage internal bleeding and even

647

00:25:35,669 --> 00:25:33,679

death these dangerous blood clot devices

648

00:25:37,669 --> 00:25:35,679

can break and the metal fragments can

649

00:25:40,149 --> 00:25:37,679

travel to your heart or lungs causing

650

00:25:42,390 --> 00:25:40,159

serious injuries if you or a loved one

651  
00:25:45,110 --> 00:25:42,400  
suffered organ damage or other injuries

652  
00:25:47,510 --> 00:25:45,120  
from an ivc filter you may be entitled

653  
00:25:50,470 --> 00:25:47,520  
to substantial financial compensation

654  
00:25:52,390 --> 00:25:50,480  
act now time is limited to file a claim

655  
00:25:54,789 --> 00:25:52,400  
for a free consultation and free

656  
00:25:58,990 --> 00:25:54,799  
information call injury help desk at 800

657  
00:25:59,000 --> 00:26:03,269  
800-478-1507 800-478-1507

658  
00:26:05,549 --> 00:26:04,549  
this is an advertisement paid

659  
00:26:07,269 --> 00:26:05,559  
non-attorney spokesperson

660  
00:26:08,789 --> 00:26:07,279  
injuryhelpdesk.com is responsible for

661  
00:26:10,470 --> 00:26:08,799  
this advertisement principal office las

662  
00:26:12,310 --> 00:26:10,480  
vegas nevada

663  
00:26:13,909 --> 00:26:12,320

hi this is dr joel wallick the dead

664

00:26:15,350 --> 00:26:13,919

doctors don't lie guy have you ever

665

00:26:17,110 --> 00:26:15,360

wondered why farmers can keep their

666

00:26:18,710 --> 00:26:17,120

livestock lean and healthy just by

667

00:26:20,630 --> 00:26:18,720

feeding the minerals in a nutrient-dense

668

00:26:21,990 --> 00:26:20,640

diet before markets they cut off their

669

00:26:23,909 --> 00:26:22,000

minerals leaving them to crave high

670

00:26:26,149 --> 00:26:23,919

calorie grains to fatten them up so if

671

00:26:27,909 --> 00:26:26,159

weight control is this easy why does the

672

00:26:30,149 --> 00:26:27,919

medical system prescribe invasive

673

00:26:32,149 --> 00:26:30,159

surgical gastric bypass for humans the

674

00:26:34,630 --> 00:26:32,159

truth be told according to research you

675

00:26:36,549 --> 00:26:34,640

can avoid over 900 different diseases

676  
00:26:38,549 --> 00:26:36,559  
just by getting 90 essential nutrients

677  
00:26:40,630 --> 00:26:38,559  
daily check us out on the web at sons of

678  
00:26:42,950 --> 00:26:40,640  
liberty team dot com and order your

679  
00:26:46,549 --> 00:26:42,960  
healthy start pack and get your 90 for

680  
00:26:49,110 --> 00:26:46,559  
life or dial 855 301 team i said

681  
00:26:51,350 --> 00:26:49,120  
essential not optional and every day

682  
00:26:53,269 --> 00:26:51,360  
easy 90 for life on the web at

683  
00:26:59,190 --> 00:26:53,279  
sonsoflibertyteam.com

684  
00:27:02,870 --> 00:26:59,200  
or call 855 301 team that's 855 301 team

685  
00:27:05,269 --> 00:27:02,880  
that's 855 301 team check us out on the

686  
00:27:07,030 --> 00:27:05,279  
web at sons of liberty team dot com at

687  
00:27:13,430 --> 00:27:07,040  
sonsoflibertyteam.com

688  
00:27:17,430 --> 00:27:15,110

this is leslie kane and i'm with the

689

00:27:21,350 --> 00:27:17,440

coalition for freedom of information and

690

00:27:23,430 --> 00:27:21,360

you are listening to the paracast

691

00:27:26,390 --> 00:27:23,440

don't even ask me to explain what chris

692

00:27:29,110 --> 00:27:26,400

just did i i just i just sit here i and

693

00:27:30,950 --> 00:27:29,120

let things wash over me

694

00:27:33,190 --> 00:27:30,960

i think chris has suffered from

695

00:27:35,830 --> 00:27:33,200

tourette's syndrome

696

00:27:37,830 --> 00:27:35,840

no since giving up smoking he's had all

697

00:27:39,990 --> 00:27:37,840

sorts of crazy symptoms there and this

698

00:27:42,230 --> 00:27:40,000

is of course you know sorry about that i

699

00:27:44,390 --> 00:27:42,240

almost coughed up a piece of lung we've

700

00:27:46,870 --> 00:27:44,400

had very bad forest fires here and i'm

701  
00:27:49,750 --> 00:27:46,880  
i'm suffering from

702  
00:27:51,510 --> 00:27:49,760  
aggravated lung brachy

703  
00:27:53,029 --> 00:27:51,520  
chris are you in california

704  
00:27:56,149 --> 00:27:53,039  
no i'm here in arizona i'm just i'm

705  
00:27:58,149 --> 00:27:56,159  
north of gene about uh an hour oh okay

706  
00:28:00,549 --> 00:27:58,159  
so between the heat and the forest fires

707  
00:28:03,190 --> 00:28:00,559  
things are really going well

708  
00:28:06,630 --> 00:28:03,200  
yeah yeah i gave up smoking 18 months

709  
00:28:07,990 --> 00:28:06,640  
ago and uh i'm very very sensitive to um

710  
00:28:11,190 --> 00:28:08,000  
to smoke and

711  
00:28:13,430 --> 00:28:11,200  
i can't like be in casinos too long or

712  
00:28:15,510 --> 00:28:13,440  
you know if i'm around somebody smoking

713  
00:28:18,310 --> 00:28:15,520

i have to definitely move up wind i'm

714

00:28:21,269 --> 00:28:18,320

just very very sensitive to to smoke now

715

00:28:22,310 --> 00:28:21,279

so we had really bad fires here and and

716

00:28:23,750 --> 00:28:22,320

uh

717

00:28:25,669 --> 00:28:23,760

i mean you could look at the sun and

718

00:28:27,990 --> 00:28:25,679

with no filters and stuff it was so

719

00:28:29,590 --> 00:28:28,000

thick and wow my lungs really have not

720

00:28:32,470 --> 00:28:29,600

responded well to it

721

00:28:34,710 --> 00:28:32,480

let's talk about this book here now the

722

00:28:36,070 --> 00:28:34,720

bye bye man is the same book basically

723

00:28:38,149 --> 00:28:36,080

the part that referred to the

724

00:28:40,070 --> 00:28:38,159

president's vampire let's bring

725

00:28:43,029 --> 00:28:40,080

listeners up to date not everybody has

726  
00:28:44,710 --> 00:28:43,039  
heard episodes from 2007 but some have

727  
00:28:46,470 --> 00:28:44,720  
and some first come to listen to the

728  
00:28:48,070 --> 00:28:46,480  
power cast and they know we have over

729  
00:28:51,510 --> 00:28:48,080  
500 episodes

730  
00:28:53,990 --> 00:28:51,520  
and they start listening so who or what

731  
00:28:55,909 --> 00:28:54,000  
is the president's vampire and some

732  
00:28:58,710 --> 00:28:55,919  
think the next president is a vampire

733  
00:29:00,710 --> 00:28:58,720  
but that's another story if a certain

734  
00:29:03,029 --> 00:29:00,720  
gentleman from queens new york is

735  
00:29:05,430 --> 00:29:03,039  
elected but where did this

736  
00:29:07,590 --> 00:29:05,440  
legend or story begin the story of the

737  
00:29:09,590 --> 00:29:07,600  
president's vampire or the bye-bye man

738  
00:29:10,470 --> 00:29:09,600

let's try the president's vampire and

739

00:29:13,110 --> 00:29:10,480

then

740

00:29:15,669 --> 00:29:13,120

we go i assume the book is basically the

741

00:29:18,710 --> 00:29:15,679

same though yes it is it is the

742

00:29:21,269 --> 00:29:18,720

president's vampire was to the title

743

00:29:24,070 --> 00:29:21,279

that i gave to a story that i originally

744

00:29:26,310 --> 00:29:24,080

found in one of charles fort's books now

745

00:29:28,630 --> 00:29:26,320

charles sport for people who don't know

746

00:29:31,669 --> 00:29:28,640

was a journalist from albany new york

747

00:29:33,990 --> 00:29:31,679

who collected strange stories and

748

00:29:36,789 --> 00:29:34,000

developed a whole philosophy around them

749

00:29:38,870 --> 00:29:36,799

but one of the stories i found in

750

00:29:41,510 --> 00:29:38,880

one of his books i think it was the book

751  
00:29:46,950 --> 00:29:41,520  
of the damned which was his first book

752  
00:29:50,389 --> 00:29:46,960  
tells the story of a sailor who was on a

753  
00:29:53,350 --> 00:29:50,399  
fishing boat out from boston and people

754  
00:29:56,149 --> 00:29:53,360  
began to disappear on this boat first

755  
00:29:58,389 --> 00:29:56,159  
one sailor vanished then another sailor

756  
00:30:01,590 --> 00:29:58,399  
vanished and when that happened the

757  
00:30:03,510 --> 00:30:01,600  
captain ordered the ship searched so

758  
00:30:06,789 --> 00:30:03,520  
they went through every bit of the ship

759  
00:30:09,669 --> 00:30:06,799  
and way down deep in the hold they found

760  
00:30:11,909 --> 00:30:09,679  
the dead body of one sailor and the dead

761  
00:30:14,549 --> 00:30:11,919  
body of the other sailor and holding on

762  
00:30:16,710 --> 00:30:14,559  
to that dead body was a third sailor who

763  
00:30:18,470 --> 00:30:16,720

was drinking that sailor's blood the

764

00:30:20,630 --> 00:30:18,480

first one had been drained and he was in

765

00:30:22,789 --> 00:30:20,640

the process of draining the second well

766

00:30:25,990 --> 00:30:22,799

he was taken back to boston

767

00:30:28,470 --> 00:30:26,000

and put on trial sentenced to be hanged

768

00:30:30,310 --> 00:30:28,480

but had his sentence commuted by

769

00:30:31,669 --> 00:30:30,320

president andrew johnson lincoln's

770

00:30:33,750 --> 00:30:31,679

successor

771

00:30:35,830 --> 00:30:33,760

so instead of being hanged he was sent

772

00:30:37,830 --> 00:30:35,840

to prison for several years and then

773

00:30:38,950 --> 00:30:37,840

finally ended up in saint elizabeth's

774

00:30:40,310 --> 00:30:38,960

hospital

775

00:30:43,909 --> 00:30:40,320

which was which

776

00:30:46,470 --> 00:30:43,919

is a mental asylum down in washington dc

777

00:30:49,190 --> 00:30:46,480

so when i read this story i thought to

778

00:30:51,269 --> 00:30:49,200

myself wow that's really interesting

779

00:30:53,669 --> 00:30:51,279

this sounds like a good example of an

780

00:30:55,590 --> 00:30:53,679

early american serial killer i'll look

781

00:30:58,310 --> 00:30:55,600

into it and i'll bet i'll have a really

782

00:31:00,950 --> 00:30:58,320

interesting story to tell well i looked

783

00:31:03,350 --> 00:31:00,960

into it i dug into this story possibly

784

00:31:05,590 --> 00:31:03,360

deeper than any story i've ever

785

00:31:08,470 --> 00:31:05,600

written since or before

786

00:31:11,750 --> 00:31:08,480

and i discovered that the story that

787

00:31:12,630 --> 00:31:11,760

appeared in fort's book is completely

788

00:31:18,389 --> 00:31:12,640

wrong

789

00:31:20,310 --> 00:31:18,399

fishing boat it was a whaling ship it

790

00:31:23,029 --> 00:31:20,320

wasn't in the atlantic it was in the

791

00:31:25,750 --> 00:31:23,039

indian ocean there was a murder but what

792

00:31:27,510 --> 00:31:25,760

happened was the ship's cook got into an

793

00:31:28,549 --> 00:31:27,520

argument with one of the sailors over

794

00:31:30,950 --> 00:31:28,559

the food

795

00:31:34,470 --> 00:31:30,960

stamped him with a knife threw the knife

796

00:31:35,909 --> 00:31:34,480

overboard and the sailor died he was put

797

00:31:37,990 --> 00:31:35,919

into chains

798

00:31:40,630 --> 00:31:38,000

and taken back to boston

799

00:31:42,870 --> 00:31:40,640

where he was tried and put into prison

800

00:31:43,590 --> 00:31:42,880

had a sentence commuted etc

801  
00:31:46,070 --> 00:31:43,600  
now

802  
00:31:48,470 --> 00:31:46,080  
i couldn't believe what i finally found

803  
00:31:51,830 --> 00:31:48,480  
out with the story i was actually able

804  
00:31:53,430 --> 00:31:51,840  
to locate the ship's log of the day that

805  
00:31:54,389 --> 00:31:53,440  
the murder happened

806  
00:31:56,470 --> 00:31:54,399  
so

807  
00:31:59,029 --> 00:31:56,480  
in either the captain or the mate's

808  
00:32:01,029 --> 00:31:59,039  
handwriting is a description of the

809  
00:32:03,190 --> 00:32:01,039  
murder and you aren't going to do better

810  
00:32:04,070 --> 00:32:03,200  
than that when it comes to research

811  
00:32:07,029 --> 00:32:04,080  
that's

812  
00:32:07,830 --> 00:32:07,039  
that was just like the holy grail

813  
00:32:10,310 --> 00:32:07,840

so

814

00:32:12,230 --> 00:32:10,320

then the question became how did this

815

00:32:16,470 --> 00:32:12,240

story change

816

00:32:18,389 --> 00:32:16,480

how did the newspapers somehow transform

817

00:32:20,950 --> 00:32:18,399

of the kind of brawl that can happen on

818

00:32:22,630 --> 00:32:20,960

any saturday night into this bizarre

819

00:32:25,509 --> 00:32:22,640

vampire story

820

00:32:28,789 --> 00:32:25,519

well the name of the sailor was brown

821

00:32:31,110 --> 00:32:28,799

and the year that he that the story

822

00:32:33,750 --> 00:32:31,120

appeared about

823

00:32:35,509 --> 00:32:33,760

the murder on the ship and the vampire

824

00:32:38,310 --> 00:32:35,519

story that a year that that appeared in

825

00:32:41,430 --> 00:32:38,320

the newspaper was the same year that the

826

00:32:44,710 --> 00:32:41,440

story of mercy brown appeared now mercy

827

00:32:46,149 --> 00:32:44,720

brown was a young woman who died in

828

00:32:48,789 --> 00:32:46,159

rhode island

829

00:32:51,350 --> 00:32:48,799

and other members of her family started

830

00:32:54,549 --> 00:32:51,360

dying and it the father became convinced

831

00:32:56,630 --> 00:32:54,559

that mercy might be a vampire so they

832

00:32:58,389 --> 00:32:56,640

dug up the bodies and they discovered

833

00:32:59,830 --> 00:32:58,399

that mercy was the only one that wasn't

834

00:33:01,590 --> 00:32:59,840

decomposed

835

00:33:03,430 --> 00:33:01,600

well even though she had died during the

836

00:33:05,269 --> 00:33:03,440

winter and didn't really have much of a

837

00:33:08,230 --> 00:33:05,279

chance to decompose they were kind of

838

00:33:11,509 --> 00:33:08,240

desperate because his last child his son

839

00:33:13,830 --> 00:33:11,519

was dying it was probably tuberculosis

840

00:33:15,029 --> 00:33:13,840

so they took out some of mercy's organs

841

00:33:17,029 --> 00:33:15,039

burnt them

842

00:33:18,149 --> 00:33:17,039

and gave them to him to drink as a kind

843

00:33:20,870 --> 00:33:18,159

of a cure

844

00:33:23,190 --> 00:33:20,880

now that story appeared around the same

845

00:33:25,430 --> 00:33:23,200

time that the story of brown the sailor

846

00:33:28,070 --> 00:33:25,440

appeared and the only explanation i

847

00:33:31,029 --> 00:33:28,080

could think of is that somehow

848

00:33:33,509 --> 00:33:31,039

somewhere they managed to combine the

849

00:33:36,789 --> 00:33:33,519

two stories and made it into a vampire

850

00:33:39,669 --> 00:33:36,799

story slow news day it's very possible

851  
00:33:42,070 --> 00:33:39,679  
you know newspapers at the time were

852  
00:33:44,630 --> 00:33:42,080  
were more than willing to

853  
00:33:47,110 --> 00:33:44,640  
uh use their imagination when they had

854  
00:33:48,870 --> 00:33:47,120  
to get circulation up but one

855  
00:33:49,990 --> 00:33:48,880  
possibility that i think is very

856  
00:33:50,710 --> 00:33:50,000  
interesting

857  
00:34:00,870 --> 00:33:50,720  
is

858  
00:34:03,430 --> 00:34:00,880  
and we know for a fact that bram stoker

859  
00:34:05,509 --> 00:34:03,440  
was collecting newspaper clippings that

860  
00:34:06,630 --> 00:34:05,519  
he would eventually use for the novel

861  
00:34:15,669 --> 00:34:06,640  
dracula

862  
00:34:18,629 --> 00:34:15,679  
to england aboard a ship and one by one

863  
00:34:20,869 --> 00:34:18,639

the sailors disappear and uh dracula is

864

00:34:23,190 --> 00:34:20,879

feeding on them draining their blood so

865

00:34:26,470 --> 00:34:23,200

again i can't prove it but i can't help

866

00:34:28,869 --> 00:34:26,480

wondering if the story of brown the the

867

00:34:31,589 --> 00:34:28,879

sailor the vampire sailor might have

868

00:34:32,550 --> 00:34:31,599

influenced the story of dracula and of

869

00:34:34,869 --> 00:34:32,560

course

870

00:34:36,710 --> 00:34:34,879

that that became the two of the best

871

00:34:38,710 --> 00:34:36,720

sequences from the film

872

00:34:41,750 --> 00:34:38,720

so we're talking here about

873

00:34:43,990 --> 00:34:41,760

this being the precursor to dracula

874

00:34:47,030 --> 00:34:44,000

it's possible he might he might have

875

00:34:48,550 --> 00:34:47,040

inspired some of the the passages anyway

876

00:34:50,550 --> 00:34:48,560

at least that chapter

877

00:34:51,669 --> 00:34:50,560

well it wasn't dracula he was he was

878

00:34:53,430 --> 00:34:51,679

actually

879

00:34:55,829 --> 00:34:53,440

transported in a

880

00:34:57,829 --> 00:34:55,839

a big chunk of transylvanian dirt i

881

00:34:59,430 --> 00:34:57,839

think right and his coffin was buried in

882

00:35:01,109 --> 00:34:59,440

the dirt or he was buried with

883

00:35:04,069 --> 00:35:01,119

transylvanian dirt around him or not

884

00:35:06,870 --> 00:35:04,079

buried but but transported in the coffin

885

00:35:08,390 --> 00:35:06,880

yes along with a lot of other coffins uh

886

00:35:10,470 --> 00:35:08,400

they were going to be they were they

887

00:35:12,310 --> 00:35:10,480

were going to be spread around england

888

00:35:13,990 --> 00:35:12,320

for when he got there

889

00:35:15,990 --> 00:35:14,000

if i remember correctly i could be wrong

890

00:35:17,510 --> 00:35:16,000

but i think that was the story that

891

00:35:21,030 --> 00:35:17,520

almost sounds like the arrival of

892

00:35:24,069 --> 00:35:21,040

dracula in london in the original movie

893

00:35:26,150 --> 00:35:24,079

from 1931 with bella lugosi yeah well

894

00:35:29,510 --> 00:35:26,160

that comes from the book and there's

895

00:35:32,710 --> 00:35:29,520

also a section of nosferatu that tells

896

00:35:35,349 --> 00:35:32,720

the story of count orlock traveling in

897

00:35:37,750 --> 00:35:35,359

the ship to to england

898

00:35:40,069 --> 00:35:37,760

that's fascinating you'd think

899

00:35:41,829 --> 00:35:40,079

someone like fort would have

900

00:35:44,230 --> 00:35:41,839

maybe tried to dig in a little deeper

901  
00:35:46,870 --> 00:35:44,240  
instead of just cut clipping out the the

902  
00:35:48,390 --> 00:35:46,880  
questionable news account and then

903  
00:35:50,630 --> 00:35:48,400  
kind of running with it

904  
00:35:53,349 --> 00:35:50,640  
you know fort was uh

905  
00:35:55,030 --> 00:35:53,359  
he had his own agenda he wasn't really

906  
00:35:57,589 --> 00:35:55,040  
as interested

907  
00:36:00,069 --> 00:35:57,599  
in running down each story he couldn't

908  
00:36:02,069 --> 00:36:00,079  
because he collected thousands and

909  
00:36:03,910 --> 00:36:02,079  
thousands of stories

910  
00:36:06,550 --> 00:36:03,920  
he did make efforts he would write to

911  
00:36:09,670 --> 00:36:06,560  
people and try to learn more but it was

912  
00:36:11,829 --> 00:36:09,680  
difficult to do at the time and

913  
00:36:13,589 --> 00:36:11,839

it was i think it was a secondary

914

00:36:16,630 --> 00:36:13,599

consideration to

915

00:36:20,470 --> 00:36:16,640

his main interest which was

916

00:36:22,230 --> 00:36:20,480

that philosophy of super skepticism of

917

00:36:25,109 --> 00:36:22,240

everything is partly true and partly

918

00:36:26,710 --> 00:36:25,119

false and always changing so it didn't

919

00:36:29,990 --> 00:36:26,720

really matter

920

00:36:32,630 --> 00:36:30,000

it was kind of a cumulative effect of

921

00:36:34,310 --> 00:36:32,640

all of these bizarre stories

922

00:36:36,630 --> 00:36:34,320

i mean he tells one story about a

923

00:36:38,710 --> 00:36:36,640

talking dog that vanished in a puff of

924

00:36:40,630 --> 00:36:38,720

green mist i don't think he really

925

00:36:42,950 --> 00:36:40,640

believed that happened but he included

926  
00:36:46,069 --> 00:36:42,960  
it for because it was it was funny and

927  
00:36:47,589 --> 00:36:46,079  
it it it was amusing and it fit with the

928  
00:36:50,150 --> 00:36:47,599  
absurdity of a lot of what he wrote

929  
00:36:51,349 --> 00:36:50,160  
about let's have no more absurdity for

930  
00:36:53,589 --> 00:36:51,359  
this moment

931  
00:36:59,910 --> 00:36:53,599  
with gene and chris you're in the very

932  
00:37:04,349 --> 00:37:03,430  
you are listening to gcn

933  
00:37:08,470 --> 00:37:04,359  
visit

934  
00:37:14,150 --> 00:37:10,870  
we also have swag you know we have all

935  
00:37:16,790 --> 00:37:14,160  
these exclusive power cast things that

936  
00:37:20,069 --> 00:37:16,800  
you can buy we've got like i guess 60 or

937  
00:37:23,510 --> 00:37:20,079  
so different items and entails t-shirts

938  
00:37:26,790 --> 00:37:23,520

sleeves for notebook computers ipad

939

00:37:29,030 --> 00:37:26,800

cases mouse pads the power cast jumbo

940

00:37:30,790 --> 00:37:29,040

tote bag all sorts of t-shirts and

941

00:37:33,829 --> 00:37:30,800

jackets and stuff like that for men and

942

00:37:35,990 --> 00:37:33,839

women we have a power cast aluminum

943

00:37:39,470 --> 00:37:36,000

water bottle all this stuff you go to

944

00:37:43,990 --> 00:37:41,430

store.thepowercast.com what makes it

945

00:37:46,950 --> 00:37:44,000

special is that the items are the best

946

00:37:48,630 --> 00:37:46,960

quality of great t-shirts fabrics and

947

00:37:49,910 --> 00:37:48,640

they have our official logo on them

948

00:37:53,109 --> 00:37:49,920

that's what makes them special in

949

00:37:55,589 --> 00:37:53,119

multiple sizes and colors we even have

950

00:37:57,990 --> 00:37:55,599

stuff for children stuff for women stuff

951  
00:38:00,710 --> 00:37:58,000  
for men we have all sorts of sizes like

952  
00:38:02,870 --> 00:38:00,720  
small up to x large a lot of good stuff

953  
00:38:04,430 --> 00:38:02,880  
that's the swag from the power cast if

954  
00:38:07,030 --> 00:38:04,440  
to go to

955  
00:38:08,630 --> 00:38:07,040  
store.thepowercast.com stop by and take

956  
00:38:10,950 --> 00:38:08,640  
a shopping tour

957  
00:38:12,710 --> 00:38:10,960  
as a doctor i see patients every day who

958  
00:38:15,910 --> 00:38:12,720  
are losing their vision to age-related

959  
00:38:18,069 --> 00:38:15,920  
macular degeneration also known as amd

960  
00:38:20,310 --> 00:38:18,079  
if you have blurry vision or blind spots

961  
00:38:22,470 --> 00:38:20,320  
they can be symptoms of amd and if

962  
00:38:24,710 --> 00:38:22,480  
untreated could lead to blindness the

963  
00:38:26,390 --> 00:38:24,720

good news and can be managed with

964

00:38:28,870 --> 00:38:26,400

effective clinically approved treatments

965

00:38:30,790 --> 00:38:28,880

that may reverse some vision loss for

966

00:38:33,349 --> 00:38:30,800

free and information contact the

967

00:38:35,990 --> 00:38:33,359

foundation fighting blindness at 1 800

968

00:38:38,069 --> 00:38:36,000

blindness that's 1 800 blindness there

969

00:38:40,310 --> 00:38:38,079

is a cure in sight

970

00:38:42,310 --> 00:38:40,320

worried about lead fluoride and other

971

00:38:45,030 --> 00:38:42,320

contaminants in your drinking water get

972

00:38:47,589 --> 00:38:45,040

a pro pure with the pro 1g 2.0 cleanable

973

00:38:49,829 --> 00:38:47,599

reusable filter and remove up to 200

974

00:38:51,990 --> 00:38:49,839

contaminants drink water the way nature

975

00:38:54,150 --> 00:38:52,000

meant it to be clean crisp and

976

00:38:56,550 --> 00:38:54,160

refreshing see the complete line of

977

00:38:59,349 --> 00:38:56,560

propure products including the new pro

978

00:39:01,109 --> 00:38:59,359

max shower filter there's a pro for you

979

00:39:02,910 --> 00:39:01,119

visit your authorized pro pure dealer

980

00:39:06,550 --> 00:39:02,920

for details or

981

00:39:10,230 --> 00:39:06,560

propureusa.com that's p-r-o-p-u-r-u-s-a

982

00:39:13,910 --> 00:39:11,990

are you worried about how dangerous the

983

00:39:16,150 --> 00:39:13,920

world has become in these days of

984

00:39:17,990 --> 00:39:16,160

terrorist attacks natural disasters or

985

00:39:19,750 --> 00:39:18,000

even a future collapse you need to be

986

00:39:21,430 --> 00:39:19,760

medically prepared to keep your family

987

00:39:23,270 --> 00:39:21,440

safe i'm joe alton md of

988

00:39:25,030 --> 00:39:23,280

store.doomanbloom.net

989

00:39:26,790 --> 00:39:25,040

where you'll find an entire line of

990

00:39:29,430 --> 00:39:26,800

uniquely designed medical kits and

991

00:39:31,270 --> 00:39:29,440

supplies for when help is not on the way

992

00:39:33,510 --> 00:39:31,280

for everything from individual first aid

993

00:39:34,750 --> 00:39:33,520

kits to the ultimate family medical bag

994

00:39:36,710 --> 00:39:34,760

go to

995

00:39:38,710 --> 00:39:36,720

store.doomanbloom.net today that's

996

00:39:41,510 --> 00:39:38,720

store.doomanbloom.net

997

00:39:43,190 --> 00:39:41,520

you'll be glad you did hi peter vercaro

998

00:39:44,550 --> 00:39:43,200

for paranormaldade.com

999

00:39:46,630 --> 00:39:44,560

are you looking for love in all the

1000

00:39:49,109 --> 00:39:46,640

wrong places now you have a chance to

1001  
00:39:50,950 --> 00:39:49,119  
change that by signing it for free at

1002  
00:39:53,030 --> 00:39:50,960  
paranormaldate.com

1003  
00:39:54,950 --> 00:39:53,040  
this incredible dating site puts people

1004  
00:39:56,870 --> 00:39:54,960  
of like minds together people are

1005  
00:39:59,750 --> 00:39:56,880  
interested in the strange the unusual

1006  
00:40:01,470 --> 00:39:59,760  
mysteries ghosts ufos and the afterlife

1007  
00:40:03,829 --> 00:40:01,480  
and so much more

1008  
00:40:06,069 --> 00:40:03,839  
paranormaldate.com was developed for you

1009  
00:40:08,470 --> 00:40:06,079  
people seeking a viable alternative to

1010  
00:40:11,270 --> 00:40:08,480  
the other dating services you can join

1011  
00:40:13,030 --> 00:40:11,280  
for free by going to [paranormaldate.com](http://paranormaldate.com)

1012  
00:40:15,270 --> 00:40:13,040  
and if you decide you like it and want

1013  
00:40:18,150 --> 00:40:15,280

to connect with people use the code

1014

00:40:20,310 --> 00:40:18,160

george for a substantial discount mark

1015

00:40:21,829 --> 00:40:20,320

rawlings president of paranormaldate.com

1016

00:40:24,069 --> 00:40:21,839

says so many people hunger to share

1017

00:40:26,310 --> 00:40:24,079

their experiences about the paranormal

1018

00:40:28,710 --> 00:40:26,320

the unexplainable or the afterlife and

1019

00:40:30,470 --> 00:40:28,720

so much more and this is the source for

1020

00:40:32,069 --> 00:40:30,480

them to meet and share that common

1021

00:40:34,270 --> 00:40:32,079

interest so sign it for free at

1022

00:40:38,710 --> 00:40:34,280

paranormaldate.com

1023

00:40:41,030 --> 00:40:38,720

george if you decide to connect with

1024

00:40:43,109 --> 00:40:41,040

someone you like worried about lead

1025

00:40:45,270 --> 00:40:43,119

fluoride and other contaminants in your

1026  
00:40:48,150 --> 00:40:45,280  
drinking water get a pro pure with the

1027  
00:40:50,630 --> 00:40:48,160  
pro 1g 2.0 cleanable reusable filter and

1028  
00:40:52,710 --> 00:40:50,640  
remove up to 200 contaminants drink

1029  
00:40:55,270 --> 00:40:52,720  
water the way nature meant it to be

1030  
00:40:57,270 --> 00:40:55,280  
clean crisp and refreshing see the

1031  
00:40:59,510 --> 00:40:57,280  
complete line of propure products

1032  
00:41:01,670 --> 00:40:59,520  
including the new pro max shower filter

1033  
00:41:03,829 --> 00:41:01,680  
there's a pro pure for you visit your

1034  
00:41:04,829 --> 00:41:03,839  
authorized pro pure dealer for details

1035  
00:41:08,390 --> 00:41:04,839  
or

1036  
00:41:14,950 --> 00:41:08,400  
propureusa.com that's p-r-o-t-u-r-u-s-a

1037  
00:41:19,190 --> 00:41:17,670  
this is jag valley you're listening to

1038  
00:41:21,720 --> 00:41:19,200

the terracast

1039

00:41:26,710 --> 00:41:21,730

the gold standard of paranormal radio

1040

00:41:29,430 --> 00:41:26,720

[Music]

1041

00:41:31,109 --> 00:41:29,440

we return to the absurdity the possible

1042

00:41:32,390 --> 00:41:31,119

precursor

1043

00:41:35,510 --> 00:41:32,400

of

1044

00:41:36,790 --> 00:41:35,520

dracula the bye-bye man or

1045

00:41:39,510 --> 00:41:36,800

of course

1046

00:41:41,829 --> 00:41:39,520

president's vampire with robert damon

1047

00:41:43,910 --> 00:41:41,839

schneck making his second appearance in

1048

00:41:45,430 --> 00:41:43,920

the power cast i don't know why we

1049

00:41:47,270 --> 00:41:45,440

didn't have you on the show again

1050

00:41:49,990 --> 00:41:47,280

earlier well you know i really should

1051

00:41:51,990 --> 00:41:50,000

have come on after my last book came out

1052

00:41:54,390 --> 00:41:52,000

i have another book that called mrs

1053

00:41:57,589 --> 00:41:54,400

wakeman versus the antichrist that

1054

00:41:59,349 --> 00:41:57,599

anyone who enjoys the bye-bye man or the

1055

00:42:01,829 --> 00:41:59,359

president's vampire would definitely

1056

00:42:05,030 --> 00:42:01,839

enjoy mrs wakeman versus the antichrist

1057

00:42:07,430 --> 00:42:05,040

which is another collection of bizarre

1058

00:42:10,630 --> 00:42:07,440

tales from american history

1059

00:42:12,470 --> 00:42:10,640

it includes things like murderous cults

1060

00:42:13,990 --> 00:42:12,480

people that commit suicide by chopping

1061

00:42:16,550 --> 00:42:14,000

off their own heads

1062

00:42:18,950 --> 00:42:16,560

a poltergeist that a town that was named

1063

00:42:21,750 --> 00:42:18,960

after a poltergeist lots of things it's

1064

00:42:24,150 --> 00:42:21,760

it's a really nice collection of stories

1065

00:42:27,109 --> 00:42:24,160

now that sounds like fuel for a motion

1066

00:42:29,510 --> 00:42:27,119

picture too oh yeah it's funny almost

1067

00:42:31,910 --> 00:42:29,520

everything i write could be the first 10

1068

00:42:35,190 --> 00:42:31,920

minutes of a horror movie that then

1069

00:42:36,790 --> 00:42:35,200

switches to 25 years later

1070

00:42:39,430 --> 00:42:36,800

it's just a lot of what i write is like

1071

00:42:41,349 --> 00:42:39,440

that how do you dig up this stuff what

1072

00:42:44,950 --> 00:42:41,359

got you interested in digging up this

1073

00:42:47,829 --> 00:42:44,960

kind of stuff well it's been a lifelong

1074

00:42:50,790 --> 00:42:47,839

interest i i ever since i was a child my

1075

00:42:53,349 --> 00:42:50,800

mom left a really dog-eared copy of

1076  
00:42:55,910 --> 00:42:53,359  
stranger than science on her night table

1077  
00:42:57,589 --> 00:42:55,920  
i still remember it the cover was had

1078  
00:43:00,630 --> 00:42:57,599  
come off and somebody put it back on

1079  
00:43:02,230 --> 00:43:00,640  
with a piece of black masking tape i

1080  
00:43:05,349 --> 00:43:02,240  
tore through that book

1081  
00:43:07,510 --> 00:43:05,359  
and it fascinated me that was the first

1082  
00:43:09,910 --> 00:43:07,520  
time i'd heard of the abominable snowman

1083  
00:43:13,270 --> 00:43:09,920  
and the loch ness monster and so many

1084  
00:43:14,390 --> 00:43:13,280  
other things and that put me on the uh

1085  
00:43:15,910 --> 00:43:14,400  
the path

1086  
00:43:18,230 --> 00:43:15,920  
following that came

1087  
00:43:20,230 --> 00:43:18,240  
tv shows like in search of

1088  
00:43:22,870 --> 00:43:20,240

and the night stalker

1089

00:43:25,750 --> 00:43:22,880

i seem to have some innate

1090

00:43:26,550 --> 00:43:25,760

tendency towards oddities and i always

1091

00:43:29,589 --> 00:43:26,560

have

1092

00:43:30,630 --> 00:43:29,599

nope

1093

00:43:32,870 --> 00:43:30,640

this is it

1094

00:43:33,270 --> 00:43:32,880

well you're just as bad off as we are

1095

00:43:35,270 --> 00:43:33,280

yeah

1096

00:43:37,589 --> 00:43:35,280

[Laughter]

1097

00:43:40,870 --> 00:43:37,599

i do uh oddities

1098

00:43:43,349 --> 00:43:40,880

pretty much 24 7. in fact i've been uh

1099

00:43:44,470 --> 00:43:43,359

getting ready to write a proposal for a

1100

00:43:46,790 --> 00:43:44,480

new book

1101

00:43:49,109 --> 00:43:46,800

and i have been spending

1102

00:43:52,550 --> 00:43:49,119

whole days just going through old

1103

00:43:54,950 --> 00:43:52,560

newspapers looking for clippings stories

1104

00:43:57,109 --> 00:43:54,960

that have been forgotten or lost or

1105

00:43:59,349 --> 00:43:57,119

things that when i come across them i

1106

00:44:01,589 --> 00:43:59,359

just i shake my head because i can't

1107

00:44:03,510 --> 00:44:01,599

believe this story has been forgotten in

1108

00:44:05,750 --> 00:44:03,520

fact one of the great pleasures of doing

1109

00:44:07,990 --> 00:44:05,760

this is when you contact the local

1110

00:44:09,750 --> 00:44:08,000

historical society and they've never

1111

00:44:12,150 --> 00:44:09,760

heard of it and then they get all

1112

00:44:15,589 --> 00:44:12,160

excited they start researching for you

1113

00:44:18,470 --> 00:44:15,599

so i i love i love doing this yeah it's

1114

00:44:20,630 --> 00:44:18,480

really uh again we i guess

1115

00:44:21,589 --> 00:44:20,640

we would be remiss if we didn't kind of

1116

00:44:23,510 --> 00:44:21,599

re

1117

00:44:26,150 --> 00:44:23,520

state the obvious that this

1118

00:44:28,150 --> 00:44:26,160

it's charles ford a hundred years later

1119

00:44:30,309 --> 00:44:28,160

literally i mean that's what fort did he

1120

00:44:32,550 --> 00:44:30,319

spent his entire entire time in the new

1121

00:44:34,550 --> 00:44:32,560

york public library pouring through

1122

00:44:36,230 --> 00:44:34,560

newspapers magazines

1123

00:44:38,550 --> 00:44:36,240

looking for these types of things so i'm

1124

00:44:41,430 --> 00:44:38,560

sure uh fort was quite a

1125

00:44:44,309 --> 00:44:41,440

an inspiration to you he was but i'll

1126  
00:44:46,150 --> 00:44:44,319  
be honest that i came to his actual

1127  
00:44:47,990 --> 00:44:46,160  
writings late in life

1128  
00:44:50,309 --> 00:44:48,000  
i would say the greatest influence that

1129  
00:44:52,870 --> 00:44:50,319  
fort had on me personally was that he

1130  
00:44:53,990 --> 00:44:52,880  
inspired a lot of the writers that i

1131  
00:44:55,030 --> 00:44:54,000  
read

1132  
00:44:57,510 --> 00:44:55,040  
after

1133  
00:44:58,390 --> 00:44:57,520  
reading stranger than science that is to

1134  
00:45:00,790 --> 00:44:58,400  
say

1135  
00:45:03,109 --> 00:45:00,800  
john keel because

1136  
00:45:04,790 --> 00:45:03,119  
if you remember a long time ago

1137  
00:45:07,270 --> 00:45:04,800  
the the paranormal section of the

1138  
00:45:09,270 --> 00:45:07,280

library was put together with the

1139

00:45:11,030 --> 00:45:09,280

computer section which at the time

1140

00:45:12,790 --> 00:45:11,040

consisted of one book

1141

00:45:15,750 --> 00:45:12,800

a book on how computers might be big

1142

00:45:17,510 --> 00:45:15,760

someday and in my library there was that

1143

00:45:18,710 --> 00:45:17,520

book and there was the mothman

1144

00:45:20,470 --> 00:45:18,720

prophecies

1145

00:45:22,390 --> 00:45:20,480

and i think there was a couple of hans

1146

00:45:25,270 --> 00:45:22,400

holzer's ghost books

1147

00:45:26,630 --> 00:45:25,280

that was it but i devoured the mothman

1148

00:45:29,349 --> 00:45:26,640

prophecies

1149

00:45:32,150 --> 00:45:29,359

then when i found bernard hoivelman's

1150

00:45:34,950 --> 00:45:32,160

on the track of strange animals that

1151

00:45:37,430 --> 00:45:34,960

book became my that was really a

1152

00:45:39,589 --> 00:45:37,440

life-changing book for me i i was

1153

00:45:41,430 --> 00:45:39,599

utterly fascinated by that and it led to

1154

00:45:43,030 --> 00:45:41,440

ivan sanderson's

1155

00:45:45,430 --> 00:45:43,040

book on

1156

00:45:47,510 --> 00:45:45,440

abominable snowmen around the world

1157

00:45:49,589 --> 00:45:47,520

an enormously it's probably the that was

1158

00:45:50,630 --> 00:45:49,599

probably the first genuinely big book i

1159

00:45:53,589 --> 00:45:50,640

ever read

1160

00:45:55,829 --> 00:45:53,599

and and then that of course led to other

1161

00:45:58,630 --> 00:45:55,839

books along the same lines

1162

00:46:00,950 --> 00:45:58,640

and i was fortunate also in that it was

1163

00:46:02,790 --> 00:46:00,960

it was the 1970s so

1164

00:46:05,910 --> 00:46:02,800  
there were tons of really cheap

1165

00:46:08,390 --> 00:46:05,920  
paperbacks on everything from

1166

00:46:09,829 --> 00:46:08,400  
ghosts to witchcraft to the bermuda

1167

00:46:11,990 --> 00:46:09,839  
triangle

1168

00:46:13,910 --> 00:46:12,000  
to flying saucers forget i mean there

1169

00:46:14,870 --> 00:46:13,920  
was so much on flying saucers at the

1170

00:46:17,670 --> 00:46:14,880  
time

1171

00:46:19,589 --> 00:46:17,680  
so i was kind of lucky in that that what

1172

00:46:20,710 --> 00:46:19,599  
i was fascinated by was readily

1173

00:46:22,710 --> 00:46:20,720  
available

1174

00:46:24,790 --> 00:46:22,720  
and affordable

1175

00:46:26,710 --> 00:46:24,800  
now we should mention here that's how i

1176

00:46:29,510 --> 00:46:26,720

got a lot of my ufo

1177

00:46:31,990 --> 00:46:29,520

and paranormal books i would go to the

1178

00:46:34,390 --> 00:46:32,000

used book section or the

1179

00:46:35,670 --> 00:46:34,400

remainder section at the samuel weisser

1180

00:46:37,829 --> 00:46:35,680

bookstore

1181

00:46:38,790 --> 00:46:37,839

is samuel wise you're still in business

1182

00:46:41,349 --> 00:46:38,800

yeah

1183

00:46:42,630 --> 00:46:41,359

still in it's in manhattan though right

1184

00:46:44,470 --> 00:46:42,640

lower manhattan

1185

00:46:46,309 --> 00:46:44,480

and i go there after school and i bought

1186

00:46:48,309 --> 00:46:46,319

a lot of things now stranger than

1187

00:46:50,069 --> 00:46:48,319

science that was the late frank edwards

1188

00:46:52,630 --> 00:46:50,079

and i remember frank edwards to show you

1189

00:46:55,109 --> 00:46:52,640

how old i am i was actually on tv with

1190

00:46:57,270 --> 00:46:55,119

frank edwards and we all kind of became

1191

00:46:59,190 --> 00:46:57,280

acquaintances we were in regular touch

1192

00:47:02,069 --> 00:46:59,200

and then he dies

1193

00:47:04,230 --> 00:47:02,079

not my fault but one of the things here

1194

00:47:05,670 --> 00:47:04,240

that made edward's unique is that he

1195

00:47:08,790 --> 00:47:05,680

started

1196

00:47:10,870 --> 00:47:08,800

to talk about ufos and paranormal stuff

1197

00:47:13,430 --> 00:47:10,880

on a national

1198

00:47:14,950 --> 00:47:13,440

radio news show

1199

00:47:16,309 --> 00:47:14,960

and eventually

1200

00:47:19,589 --> 00:47:16,319

they fired him

1201  
00:47:23,190 --> 00:47:19,599  
was he was he before long john neville

1202  
00:47:26,069 --> 00:47:23,200  
he didn't do an all-night show but he

1203  
00:47:28,630 --> 00:47:26,079  
basically did this kind of stuff in the

1204  
00:47:31,109 --> 00:47:28,640  
early 50s and i think long john came

1205  
00:47:33,910 --> 00:47:31,119  
somewhat later edwards was on long

1206  
00:47:37,829 --> 00:47:33,920  
john's show from time to time

1207  
00:47:40,390 --> 00:47:37,839  
i know that so he is not the pioneer in

1208  
00:47:41,829 --> 00:47:40,400  
paranormal radio paranormal talk radio

1209  
00:47:44,150 --> 00:47:41,839  
because he was a newscaster and a

1210  
00:47:46,630 --> 00:47:44,160  
commentator long john

1211  
00:47:48,230 --> 00:47:46,640  
is the guy who created the format i mean

1212  
00:47:50,150 --> 00:47:48,240  
they threw him out there he was a guy

1213  
00:47:51,990 --> 00:47:50,160

who was doing auctions

1214

00:47:55,670 --> 00:47:52,000

in new jersey and telling real great

1215

00:47:57,750 --> 00:47:55,680

stories and somebody at wor in new york

1216

00:47:59,670 --> 00:47:57,760

listening to long giant action said this

1217

00:48:01,829 --> 00:47:59,680

guy would be good in radio

1218

00:48:04,630 --> 00:48:01,839

and the way he talked

1219

00:48:06,550 --> 00:48:04,640

would be with long pauses quite often

1220

00:48:09,430 --> 00:48:06,560

he kept his

1221

00:48:11,750 --> 00:48:09,440

regional accent he was in no way what

1222

00:48:13,670 --> 00:48:11,760

you would call a radio broadcaster

1223

00:48:15,589 --> 00:48:13,680

except he attracted people right and

1224

00:48:17,990 --> 00:48:15,599

left and

1225

00:48:20,870 --> 00:48:18,000

there would be no art bell or any other

1226  
00:48:23,510 --> 00:48:20,880  
people who succeeded art bell without

1227  
00:48:28,230 --> 00:48:26,470  
but he was in person he was a

1228  
00:48:31,190 --> 00:48:28,240  
let's just put it this way

1229  
00:48:33,750 --> 00:48:31,200  
twice in my life i've met steve jobs who

1230  
00:48:34,870 --> 00:48:33,760  
a pretty mercurial kind of guy for a few

1231  
00:48:36,390 --> 00:48:34,880  
minutes

1232  
00:48:39,109 --> 00:48:36,400  
and he could be rude

1233  
00:48:39,780 --> 00:48:39,119  
long john made steve jobs look happy and

1234  
00:48:42,549 --> 00:48:39,790  
friendly

1235  
00:48:44,790 --> 00:48:42,559  
[Laughter]

1236  
00:48:47,109 --> 00:48:44,800  
yeah i've heard i've heard things like

1237  
00:48:48,470 --> 00:48:47,119  
that but he could be a real gentleman on

1238  
00:48:51,030 --> 00:48:48,480

the air

1239

00:48:56,549 --> 00:48:51,040

oh he was a good actor let's put that i

1240

00:49:00,870 --> 00:48:59,990

that's that's great well like you i was

1241

00:49:01,910 --> 00:49:00,880

very

1242

00:49:03,670 --> 00:49:01,920

um

1243

00:49:05,349 --> 00:49:03,680

impressed and moved by the mothman

1244

00:49:07,589 --> 00:49:05,359

prophecies and that of course got me

1245

00:49:09,910 --> 00:49:07,599

into keel and reading more of kiehl's

1246

00:49:11,270 --> 00:49:09,920

work um i still consider operation

1247

00:49:14,230 --> 00:49:11,280

trojan horse

1248

00:49:16,790 --> 00:49:14,240

one of the finest ufo books ever written

1249

00:49:18,309 --> 00:49:16,800

so we we do share a lot of uh

1250

00:49:20,790 --> 00:49:18,319

commonalities there

1251

00:49:23,270 --> 00:49:20,800

um stranger than science was um

1252

00:49:24,790 --> 00:49:23,280

instrumental in in in my uh my world as

1253

00:49:27,670 --> 00:49:24,800

well uh

1254

00:49:30,069 --> 00:49:27,680

as well as uh as of all the

1255

00:49:32,470 --> 00:49:30,079

you know wild talents the sedan and low

1256

00:49:33,750 --> 00:49:32,480

were you know big books too i remember

1257

00:49:34,950 --> 00:49:33,760

reading those

1258

00:49:37,750 --> 00:49:34,960

uh in

1259

00:49:39,510 --> 00:49:37,760

just or when i just started college

1260

00:49:43,349 --> 00:49:39,520

and blew me away of course fort's

1261

00:49:46,069 --> 00:49:43,359

writing style leaves a lot to be desired

1262

00:49:48,309 --> 00:49:46,079

that's what i meant before about how i

1263

00:49:50,790 --> 00:49:48,319

think if i i think if i had come to fort

1264

00:49:54,630 --> 00:49:50,800

first i would have been turned off

1265

00:49:55,829 --> 00:49:54,640

because he can be difficult uh he he

1266

00:50:00,150 --> 00:49:55,839

enjoys

1267

00:50:02,069 --> 00:50:00,160

piling up words to give you an effect

1268

00:50:03,670 --> 00:50:02,079

and his choice of vocabulary can be a

1269

00:50:07,829 --> 00:50:03,680

little odd

1270

00:50:09,589 --> 00:50:07,839

and it's a very 19th century style

1271

00:50:13,190 --> 00:50:09,599

and

1272

00:50:16,630 --> 00:50:13,200

often he just he changes subjects

1273

00:50:17,589 --> 00:50:16,640

he goes off uh he he has an odd sense of

1274

00:50:19,430 --> 00:50:17,599

humor

1275

00:50:20,790 --> 00:50:19,440

that if i had been reading a time i

1276  
00:50:21,910 --> 00:50:20,800  
wouldn't have realized was meant to be

1277  
00:50:23,510 --> 00:50:21,920  
funny

1278  
00:50:25,990 --> 00:50:23,520  
so it was much

1279  
00:50:28,549 --> 00:50:26,000  
better to go through the more accessible

1280  
00:50:30,390 --> 00:50:28,559  
writers like ivan sanderson i mean if

1281  
00:50:32,710 --> 00:50:30,400  
you were really to

1282  
00:50:34,230 --> 00:50:32,720  
to if i had to pick the one writer that

1283  
00:50:36,710 --> 00:50:34,240  
probably had the biggest effect on me it

1284  
00:50:39,190 --> 00:50:36,720  
would be ivan sanderson because his

1285  
00:50:42,790 --> 00:50:39,200  
writing was just so enjoyable

1286  
00:50:46,069 --> 00:50:42,800  
he he wrote so well and the stories he

1287  
00:50:48,950 --> 00:50:46,079  
told about jungles and exotic places

1288  
00:50:51,190 --> 00:50:48,960

were so exciting yeah very compelling

1289

00:50:53,670 --> 00:50:51,200

yeah it was just and and then you'd see

1290

00:50:56,150 --> 00:50:53,680

a picture of him with a lemur sitting on

1291

00:50:58,470 --> 00:50:56,160

his head and also you know he lived in

1292

00:51:01,910 --> 00:50:58,480

new jersey which was fascinating to me

1293

00:51:04,549 --> 00:51:01,920

because i think he died in 72-73

1294

00:51:07,670 --> 00:51:04,559

so he was still alive when i was young

1295

00:51:09,510 --> 00:51:07,680

and i thought well i could meet him

1296

00:51:11,589 --> 00:51:09,520

so it was uh

1297

00:51:14,150 --> 00:51:11,599

like i said it was just i had a real

1298

00:51:15,270 --> 00:51:14,160

fascination for ivan sanderson although

1299

00:51:16,870 --> 00:51:15,280

i you know i never heard him on the

1300

00:51:18,710 --> 00:51:16,880

radio at the time i never saw him on

1301

00:51:20,790 --> 00:51:18,720

television at the time but i did have

1302

00:51:22,790 --> 00:51:20,800

the books because the library had them

1303

00:51:25,349 --> 00:51:22,800

and then i i i was able to finally find

1304

00:51:27,030 --> 00:51:25,359

them uh even though the the only book

1305

00:51:29,190 --> 00:51:27,040

they had for a long time was that last

1306

00:51:32,150 --> 00:51:29,200

one he wrote i think invisible residence

1307

00:51:34,549 --> 00:51:32,160

yeah which is another classic uh ufc

1308

00:51:36,950 --> 00:51:34,559

yeah and that so

1309

00:51:39,109 --> 00:51:36,960

we've got robert damon schneck we've got

1310

00:51:41,720 --> 00:51:39,119

gene steinberg and chris o'brien you're

1311

00:51:47,110 --> 00:51:41,730

in the paracast

1312

00:51:47,120 --> 00:51:51,030

[Music]

1313

00:51:55,790 --> 00:51:54,470

thank you for listening to gcn

1314

00:51:58,630 --> 00:51:55,800

be sure to visit

1315

00:52:00,630 --> 00:51:58,640

gcnlive.com today

1316

00:52:02,950 --> 00:52:00,640

attack of the rockoids has been well

1317

00:52:04,549 --> 00:52:02,960

received by critics and readers alike

1318

00:52:05,990 --> 00:52:04,559

it's a thrill a minute story you'll

1319

00:52:07,910 --> 00:52:06,000

never forget

1320

00:52:10,390 --> 00:52:07,920

a former u.s military intelligence

1321

00:52:12,950 --> 00:52:10,400

officer is haunted by intense dreams

1322

00:52:15,270 --> 00:52:12,960

about a beautiful woman pleading for his

1323

00:52:16,390 --> 00:52:15,280

help after a terrible battle in outer

1324

00:52:18,549 --> 00:52:16,400

space

1325

00:52:20,470 --> 00:52:18,559

but the dreams turn out to be true and

1326

00:52:23,190 --> 00:52:20,480

thrust him into a telepathic love affair

1327

00:52:25,670 --> 00:52:23,200

with a woman whose far away planet is

1328

00:52:28,150 --> 00:52:25,680

intent on destroying the earth

1329

00:52:30,630 --> 00:52:28,160

and now the gripping tale continues in

1330

00:52:33,190 --> 00:52:30,640

the coming of the protectors it's the

1331

00:52:35,349 --> 00:52:33,200

second book of the rockoids trilogy a

1332

00:52:37,670 --> 00:52:35,359

galaxy spanning adventure that pits our

1333

00:52:39,910 --> 00:52:37,680

hapless heroes against powerful

1334

00:52:41,829 --> 00:52:39,920

fanatical enemies that threaten the

1335

00:52:42,950 --> 00:52:41,839

lives of freedom-loving beings

1336

00:52:45,670 --> 00:52:42,960

everywhere

1337

00:52:48,630 --> 00:52:45,680

attack of the rochoids and the coming of

1338

00:52:51,109 --> 00:52:48,640

the protectors classic science fiction

1339

00:52:54,309 --> 00:52:51,119

at its best available now

1340

00:53:00,390 --> 00:52:54,319

for more details visit [rockoids.com](http://rockoids.com)

1341

00:53:05,750 --> 00:53:02,950

attention backpackers on a budget why

1342

00:53:08,069 --> 00:53:05,760

spend 80 to 300 to pump clean survival

1343

00:53:10,390 --> 00:53:08,079

water introducing the viba water pump

1344

00:53:12,309 --> 00:53:10,400

kit from viva outdoor products super

1345

00:53:15,030 --> 00:53:12,319

easy to use and super lightweight at

1346

00:53:17,030 --> 00:53:15,040

only 6.5 ounces the viba water pump kit

1347

00:53:19,109 --> 00:53:17,040

provides high flow rate at one ounce per

1348

00:53:22,150 --> 00:53:19,119

stroke can be one hand pumped and is

1349

00:53:24,150 --> 00:53:22,160

dependable and affordable at only 24.99

1350

00:53:26,829 --> 00:53:24,160

filter not included get your viva water

1351  
00:53:30,150 --> 00:53:26,839  
pump kit at

1352  
00:53:31,910 --> 00:53:30,160  
viba.odp.com from viva outdoor products

1353  
00:53:33,990 --> 00:53:31,920  
we use mobile devices right against our

1354  
00:53:35,589 --> 00:53:34,000  
bodies every day but growing scientific

1355  
00:53:37,510 --> 00:53:35,599  
evidence has emerged showing serious

1356  
00:53:39,670 --> 00:53:37,520  
health risks associated with exposure to

1357  
00:53:41,750 --> 00:53:39,680  
emf radiation emitted from these devices

1358  
00:53:43,349 --> 00:53:41,760  
the solution is defender shield the most

1359  
00:53:44,950 --> 00:53:43,359  
effective mobile radiation shielding

1360  
00:53:47,670 --> 00:53:44,960  
ever developed defender shield blocks

1361  
00:53:49,670 --> 00:53:47,680  
virtually 100 of emf radiation from cell

1362  
00:53:52,870 --> 00:53:49,680  
phones tablets and laptops and starts at

1363  
00:53:55,470 --> 00:53:52,880

just 64.99 buy now at defendershield.com

1364

00:53:57,589 --> 00:53:55,480

for 10 off use promo code gcn

1365

00:54:02,570 --> 00:53:57,599

defendershield.com the worldwide leader

1366

00:54:02,580 --> 00:54:07,349

[Applause]

1367

00:54:14,230 --> 00:54:10,549

welcome back to the paracast the gold

1368

00:54:15,510 --> 00:54:14,240

standard of paranormal radio

1369

00:54:18,810 --> 00:54:15,520

and now

1370

00:54:22,470 --> 00:54:18,820

here's jane steinberg

1371

00:54:28,150 --> 00:54:25,349

when we remember ivan sanderson i was

1372

00:54:30,950 --> 00:54:28,160

out of his farm once or twice oh well

1373

00:54:32,470 --> 00:54:30,960

you had the chance to meet him oh boy

1374

00:54:33,589 --> 00:54:32,480

yeah three or four times at least that

1375

00:54:36,150 --> 00:54:33,599

maybe more

1376

00:54:39,190 --> 00:54:36,160

i wasn't a friend of his

1377

00:54:42,069 --> 00:54:39,200

but i would go out with jim mosley oh

1378

00:54:44,309 --> 00:54:42,079

you know jim mosley too oh my god i was

1379

00:54:47,910 --> 00:54:44,319

the first full-time employee of saucer

1380

00:54:48,950 --> 00:54:47,920

news oh for heaven's sake i didn't know

1381

00:54:51,990 --> 00:54:48,960

that

1382

00:54:54,470 --> 00:54:52,000

jim and i go back to the early 60s i was

1383

00:54:56,309 --> 00:54:54,480

a teenager in brooklyn new york

1384

00:54:59,270 --> 00:54:56,319

and i had purchased a copy of jim's

1385

00:55:01,589 --> 00:54:59,280

saucer news from samuel weiser and i

1386

00:55:03,670 --> 00:55:01,599

wrote a letter and jim called me

1387

00:55:06,309 --> 00:55:03,680

and then as i grew older i helped him

1388

00:55:07,750 --> 00:55:06,319

out with his monthly meetings in new

1389

00:55:09,750 --> 00:55:07,760

york city

1390

00:55:11,829 --> 00:55:09,760

i remember him during his brief marriage

1391

00:55:13,670 --> 00:55:11,839

to this crazy woman named sandra who's

1392

00:55:15,990 --> 00:55:13,680

probably listening now

1393

00:55:17,349 --> 00:55:16,000

and will now write me nasty letters

1394

00:55:20,390 --> 00:55:17,359

although she did

1395

00:55:22,630 --> 00:55:20,400

produce a sign for the front entrance

1396

00:55:24,069 --> 00:55:22,640

of my son's bedroom when he was still

1397

00:55:25,990 --> 00:55:24,079

living at home with us

1398

00:55:26,790 --> 00:55:26,000

jim was on the paracast i but he was

1399

00:55:28,390 --> 00:55:26,800

probably

1400

00:55:29,430 --> 00:55:28,400

been on the show practically more than

1401

00:55:31,270 --> 00:55:29,440

anybody

1402

00:55:32,950 --> 00:55:31,280

he was on the first episode the first

1403

00:55:34,589 --> 00:55:32,960

episode of the power cast which was

1404

00:55:38,150 --> 00:55:34,599

february 28th

1405

00:55:39,829 --> 00:55:38,160

2006. we had brad steiger who helped

1406

00:55:42,230 --> 00:55:39,839

name the power cast by the way because

1407

00:55:44,390 --> 00:55:42,240

originally we were going to call it

1408

00:55:46,549 --> 00:55:44,400

power cast world he said why not just

1409

00:55:49,109 --> 00:55:46,559

the power cast and

1410

00:55:51,270 --> 00:55:49,119

we said yeah and then we had jim mosley

1411

00:55:54,950 --> 00:55:51,280

so it was a like a 90 minute show at

1412

00:55:57,109 --> 00:55:54,960

that time half mosley half steiger and

1413

00:55:58,069 --> 00:55:57,119

when you look at jim mosley through the

1414

00:56:00,549 --> 00:55:58,079

years

1415

00:56:02,470 --> 00:56:00,559

we had him on maybe a very very few

1416

00:56:05,670 --> 00:56:02,480

months before he died

1417

00:56:06,870 --> 00:56:05,680

so all totaled we had mostly on

1418

00:56:08,549 --> 00:56:06,880

oh

1419

00:56:10,150 --> 00:56:08,559

16 times

1420

00:56:12,230 --> 00:56:10,160

whenever i needed a guest and i didn't

1421

00:56:14,470 --> 00:56:12,240

have anybody that week i'd say jim guess

1422

00:56:16,230 --> 00:56:14,480

what you're doing

1423

00:56:17,990 --> 00:56:16,240

gene you you were going to uh tell the

1424

00:56:18,950 --> 00:56:18,000

story about visiting ivan sanderson's

1425

00:56:20,950 --> 00:56:18,960

farm

1426

00:56:23,589 --> 00:56:20,960

it's something i barely remember i

1427

00:56:25,670 --> 00:56:23,599

remember being taken out on a long trip

1428

00:56:27,589 --> 00:56:25,680

i think it was blairstown new jersey or

1429

00:56:30,390 --> 00:56:27,599

something like that really out

1430

00:56:32,069 --> 00:56:30,400

in the boondocks and i wasn't a big

1431

00:56:34,870 --> 00:56:32,079

person about that but we went into his

1432

00:56:36,870 --> 00:56:34,880

living room and we hung out for a while

1433

00:56:39,750 --> 00:56:36,880

and we talked shop and maybe that

1434

00:56:40,470 --> 00:56:39,760

happened once or twice

1435

00:56:42,390 --> 00:56:40,480

like

1436

00:56:45,750 --> 00:56:42,400

african artifacts and

1437

00:56:47,030 --> 00:56:45,760

tibetan uh doges and stuff

1438

00:56:50,069 --> 00:56:47,040

oh yeah there are a lot of strange

1439

00:56:52,390 --> 00:56:50,079

things there but strangely enough the

1440

00:56:54,710 --> 00:56:52,400

home i remember most was not ivan

1441

00:56:57,190 --> 00:56:54,720

sanderson but charles burlitz

1442

00:56:59,829 --> 00:56:57,200

because his work room his home office

1443

00:57:00,870 --> 00:56:59,839

was built from a ship's cabin

1444

00:57:02,549 --> 00:57:00,880

wow

1445

00:57:04,140 --> 00:57:02,559

[Laughter]

1446

00:57:06,870 --> 00:57:04,150

it was lonely at the top

1447

00:57:08,549 --> 00:57:06,880

[Laughter]

1448

00:57:09,910 --> 00:57:08,559

well if i ever get there i'll figure it

1449

00:57:12,470 --> 00:57:09,920

out

1450

00:57:14,789 --> 00:57:12,480

did sanderson have animals i'm sure he

1451

00:57:16,789 --> 00:57:14,799

did but like i said i barely remember it

1452

00:57:17,990 --> 00:57:16,799

for some reason it's one of those things

1453

00:57:20,470 --> 00:57:18,000

that really

1454

00:57:22,870 --> 00:57:20,480

didn't make a huge impression possibly i

1455

00:57:24,870 --> 00:57:22,880

was tired or something right and after

1456

00:57:28,549 --> 00:57:24,880

the long trip i was just glad to sit

1457

00:57:30,950 --> 00:57:28,559

down have a soft drink or maybe a bite

1458

00:57:32,950 --> 00:57:30,960

to eat for lunch it wasn't a long visit

1459

00:57:35,829 --> 00:57:32,960

maybe an hour or two right and we did

1460

00:57:37,750 --> 00:57:35,839

this once or twice plus 50 years ago

1461

00:57:39,510 --> 00:57:37,760

it's half a century ago

1462

00:57:40,710 --> 00:57:39,520

who were you with that would be with jim

1463

00:57:43,910 --> 00:57:40,720

mosley

1464

00:57:46,309 --> 00:57:43,920

one time we flew to the midwest we met

1465

00:57:48,710 --> 00:57:46,319

jacques fellay shortly after he wrote

1466

00:57:51,349 --> 00:57:48,720

his first book

1467

00:57:54,309 --> 00:57:51,359

and then we saw ray palmer how many

1468

00:57:57,270 --> 00:57:54,319

people met ray palmer not many wow that

1469

00:57:59,510 --> 00:57:57,280

is something to try and raise and i

1470

00:58:02,470 --> 00:57:59,520

so you see where we went to wisconsin we

1471

00:58:04,470 --> 00:58:02,480

went to amherst wisconsin

1472

00:58:06,870 --> 00:58:04,480

did you have a chance to meet shaver

1473

00:58:09,510 --> 00:58:06,880

oh yeah i knew shaver very well oh my

1474

00:58:11,109 --> 00:58:09,520

gosh i met shaver at

1475

00:58:12,870 --> 00:58:11,119

his cottage

1476

00:58:13,829 --> 00:58:12,880

that he and his wife

1477

00:58:16,470 --> 00:58:13,839

lived in

1478

00:58:19,030 --> 00:58:16,480

in summit arkansas a few years before

1479

00:58:21,430 --> 00:58:19,040

his death and i interviewed him palmer i

1480

00:58:22,470 --> 00:58:21,440

interviewed in the 1960s

1481

00:58:24,309 --> 00:58:22,480

and then i

1482

00:58:25,990 --> 00:58:24,319

interviewed him for a couple of radio

1483

00:58:28,230 --> 00:58:26,000

shows in the 70s

1484

00:58:29,990 --> 00:58:28,240

because i had the way to simply pick up

1485

00:58:32,549 --> 00:58:30,000

the phone and call him he'd answer most

1486

00:58:33,910 --> 00:58:32,559

people palmer would not talk to

1487

00:58:34,870 --> 00:58:33,920

but with me

1488

00:58:37,990 --> 00:58:34,880

i called

1489

00:58:40,710 --> 00:58:38,000

he dancer i don't know why

1490

00:58:42,230 --> 00:58:40,720

so i got to know him a little bit shaver

1491

00:58:44,309 --> 00:58:42,240

i used to have hundreds or maybe

1492

00:58:45,990 --> 00:58:44,319

thousands of letters from shaver

1493

00:58:48,230 --> 00:58:46,000

any any of the art

1494

00:58:51,030 --> 00:58:48,240

lots of the art i know my first wife

1495

00:58:53,109 --> 00:58:51,040

geneva has a lot more oh my gosh you

1496

00:58:55,109 --> 00:58:53,119

actually have those you know someone

1497

00:58:56,309 --> 00:58:55,119

finally put a book out on them

1498

00:58:59,109 --> 00:58:56,319

yes son

1499

00:59:01,829 --> 00:58:59,119

yeah i mean it's i i am fascinated by

1500

00:59:03,430 --> 00:59:01,839

those palmer's son i mean yeah

1501  
00:59:05,510 --> 00:59:03,440  
well wait a minute we talking about

1502  
00:59:06,789 --> 00:59:05,520  
palmer or shaver i'm talking about

1503  
00:59:08,870 --> 00:59:06,799  
shavers art

1504  
00:59:10,549 --> 00:59:08,880  
so you're talking about the rock art

1505  
00:59:12,150 --> 00:59:10,559  
right this is where you have these

1506  
00:59:15,349 --> 00:59:12,160  
little pieces of rock

1507  
00:59:16,829 --> 00:59:15,359  
and supposedly he was able to pick out

1508  
00:59:19,589 --> 00:59:16,839  
crystal

1509  
00:59:21,910 --> 00:59:19,599  
records of the ancients

1510  
00:59:23,589 --> 00:59:21,920  
and most people it was a rosatch test

1511  
00:59:24,549 --> 00:59:23,599  
you look at it and you think you see

1512  
00:59:26,470 --> 00:59:24,559  
something

1513  
00:59:29,589 --> 00:59:26,480

and then somewhere

1514

00:59:33,430 --> 00:59:29,599

a year or two before geneva and i split

1515

00:59:35,670 --> 00:59:33,440

up this is maybe 1975 74. we got the

1516

00:59:38,150 --> 00:59:35,680

knack we look at those pictures and say

1517

00:59:40,470 --> 00:59:38,160

yeah i see what he's talking about right

1518

00:59:42,470 --> 00:59:40,480

i don't know whether i would have it now

1519

00:59:43,829 --> 00:59:42,480

if i looked at one of those things but

1520

00:59:45,349 --> 00:59:43,839

just it's one of those things where it

1521

00:59:47,990 --> 00:59:45,359

just sort of clicks

1522

00:59:50,230 --> 00:59:48,000

it's almost like learning music where

1523

00:59:51,589 --> 00:59:50,240

one day you wake up and something clicks

1524

00:59:53,589 --> 00:59:51,599

and then you're in

1525

00:59:56,150 --> 00:59:53,599

well yeah but is it reality or is it

1526

00:59:58,870 --> 00:59:56,160

just your peridealia you know and your

1527

01:00:02,309 --> 00:59:58,880

mind well from what i understand the way

1528

01:00:04,549 --> 01:00:02,319

his technique was he would take slices

1529

01:00:06,390 --> 01:00:04,559

of rock that were so thin he could

1530

01:00:07,430 --> 01:00:06,400

project a light through them

1531

01:00:10,230 --> 01:00:07,440

and

1532

01:00:11,829 --> 01:00:10,240

then he would project it onto a surface

1533

01:00:14,630 --> 01:00:11,839

like maybe a canvas i don't know what he

1534

01:00:15,670 --> 01:00:14,640

worked on and then make the drawings and

1535

01:00:18,309 --> 01:00:15,680

bring out

1536

01:00:21,030 --> 01:00:18,319

what he said was there so a lot of it

1537

01:00:23,190 --> 01:00:21,040

were these erotic shapes and monster

1538

01:00:24,549 --> 01:00:23,200

faces you know they were all dyros and

1539

01:00:25,990 --> 01:00:24,559

things like that

1540

01:00:28,390 --> 01:00:26,000

that he

1541

01:00:31,030 --> 01:00:28,400

saw in the rocks because he said they

1542

01:00:33,349 --> 01:00:31,040

were they were books they were records

1543

01:00:35,670 --> 01:00:33,359

right they kept crystalline records

1544

01:00:37,349 --> 01:00:35,680

right and we said this is outlandish

1545

01:00:39,030 --> 01:00:37,359

and now of course

1546

01:00:39,910 --> 01:00:39,040

there's a flash drive

1547

01:00:40,870 --> 01:00:39,920

yeah

1548

01:00:43,750 --> 01:00:40,880

yes

1549

01:00:45,670 --> 01:00:43,760

but uh it's very funny a lot of people

1550

01:00:47,670 --> 01:00:45,680

just dismiss shaver they say he was

1551

01:00:49,829 --> 01:00:47,680

schizophrenic or something maybe he was

1552

01:00:51,670 --> 01:00:49,839

but he's still fascinating well you know

1553

01:00:54,150 --> 01:00:51,680

he spent a number of years in a mental

1554

01:00:56,069 --> 01:00:54,160

institution yes and according to the

1555

01:00:58,390 --> 01:00:56,079

book on shaver written by richard

1556

01:01:00,549 --> 01:00:58,400

taranto who was on the show a couple of

1557

01:01:01,349 --> 01:01:00,559

years back and he has a sequel to that

1558

01:01:03,349 --> 01:01:01,359

book

1559

01:01:04,630 --> 01:01:03,359

he may have been railroaded there

1560

01:01:06,309 --> 01:01:04,640

because the family wouldn't have

1561

01:01:07,589 --> 01:01:06,319

anything to do with him

1562

01:01:08,950 --> 01:01:07,599

because they thought he was a kind of a

1563

01:01:11,910 --> 01:01:08,960

whack job

1564

01:01:14,710 --> 01:01:11,920

but palmer's relationship with shaffer

1565

01:01:17,829 --> 01:01:14,720

was really really very unusual

1566

01:01:19,589 --> 01:01:17,839

because as much as he promoted shaver he

1567

01:01:20,630 --> 01:01:19,599

sometimes didn't act in his best

1568

01:01:22,630 --> 01:01:20,640

interests

1569

01:01:25,349 --> 01:01:22,640

the revelation that shaver had been in a

1570

01:01:27,829 --> 01:01:25,359

mental institution that goes back to my

1571

01:01:30,150 --> 01:01:27,839

interview with palmer in the 60s

1572

01:01:31,670 --> 01:01:30,160

where he said this he just dropped it

1573

01:01:33,270 --> 01:01:31,680

in the middle of something never said it

1574

01:01:35,109 --> 01:01:33,280

before publicly

1575

01:01:37,589 --> 01:01:35,119

but he did and then shaver said no i

1576  
01:01:38,470 --> 01:01:37,599  
wasn't no i wasn't but of course he was

1577  
01:01:40,069 --> 01:01:38,480  
right

1578  
01:01:41,670 --> 01:01:40,079  
because there were a few years that he

1579  
01:01:42,950 --> 01:01:41,680  
didn't account for

1580  
01:01:44,230 --> 01:01:42,960  
and that those were the ones that he

1581  
01:01:45,910 --> 01:01:44,240  
spent in a mental institution if i

1582  
01:01:48,710 --> 01:01:45,920  
remember correctly

1583  
01:01:50,789 --> 01:01:48,720  
exactly we can talk all day about palmer

1584  
01:01:52,789 --> 01:01:50,799  
yeah i'm sorry you know it's so easy to

1585  
01:01:55,990 --> 01:01:52,799  
do that but it's exciting for me to talk

1586  
01:01:58,309 --> 01:01:56,000  
to someone who met people that i

1587  
01:02:00,710 --> 01:01:58,319  
just i'm so fascinated by

1588  
01:02:02,630 --> 01:02:00,720

since you raised the issue what was your

1589

01:02:04,870 --> 01:02:02,640

reaction and opinion about shaver and

1590

01:02:07,109 --> 01:02:04,880

what he said because this takes us back

1591

01:02:08,630 --> 01:02:07,119

to the breakaway civilizations

1592

01:02:10,069 --> 01:02:08,640

conversations we've had in the power

1593

01:02:12,069 --> 01:02:10,079

cast lately what do you mean about the

1594

01:02:16,150 --> 01:02:12,079

whole idea of giros and teros and all

1595

01:02:18,150 --> 01:02:16,160

that the whole idea of there being

1596

01:02:20,710 --> 01:02:18,160

another civilization

1597

01:02:23,030 --> 01:02:20,720

on earth tenants in the building it

1598

01:02:25,030 --> 01:02:23,040

doesn't have to be dearos orteros but

1599

01:02:26,789 --> 01:02:25,040

that's a fairly common legend with

1600

01:02:27,670 --> 01:02:26,799

different words and different names it

1601  
01:02:29,910 --> 01:02:27,680  
is

1602  
01:02:31,190 --> 01:02:29,920  
you know it's a funny thing because

1603  
01:02:35,670 --> 01:02:31,200  
and i thought we weren't going to

1604  
01:02:37,910 --> 01:02:35,680  
discuss this folks but you know what

1605  
01:02:40,309 --> 01:02:37,920  
well i i think that

1606  
01:02:41,829 --> 01:02:40,319  
shaver is fascinating because he is the

1607  
01:02:43,589 --> 01:02:41,839  
sort of person

1608  
01:02:46,710 --> 01:02:43,599  
that could have almost started a

1609  
01:02:49,829 --> 01:02:46,720  
religion he could have almost he is the

1610  
01:02:52,069 --> 01:02:49,839  
kind of person that starts a mythology

1611  
01:02:54,470 --> 01:02:52,079  
and i guess that does relate a little

1612  
01:02:56,870 --> 01:02:54,480  
bit to the bye-bye man because

1613  
01:02:59,829 --> 01:02:56,880

that was a

1614

01:03:02,069 --> 01:02:59,839

an experiment a psychical research a

1615

01:03:03,750 --> 01:03:02,079

casual psychical research experiment

1616

01:03:06,789 --> 01:03:03,760

that i could see becoming a part of

1617

01:03:08,069 --> 01:03:06,799

american folklore likewise someone like

1618

01:03:10,630 --> 01:03:08,079

shaver

1619

01:03:11,589 --> 01:03:10,640

perhaps he was mentally ill perhaps he

1620

01:03:13,270 --> 01:03:11,599

did

1621

01:03:14,150 --> 01:03:13,280

have delusions

1622

01:03:16,630 --> 01:03:14,160

but

1623

01:03:19,109 --> 01:03:16,640

he was able to put it together between

1624

01:03:21,270 --> 01:03:19,119

him and palmer they were able to put it

1625

01:03:23,430 --> 01:03:21,280

together into this coherent

1626  
01:03:24,390 --> 01:03:23,440  
and fascinating view

1627  
01:03:25,750 --> 01:03:24,400  
of

1628  
01:03:26,950 --> 01:03:25,760  
a world

1629  
01:03:28,390 --> 01:03:26,960  
with

1630  
01:03:29,190 --> 01:03:28,400  
in a world

1631  
01:03:31,990 --> 01:03:29,200  
that

1632  
01:03:35,190 --> 01:03:32,000  
explained so many of the oddities in our

1633  
01:03:36,630 --> 01:03:35,200  
world it explained psychical phenomena

1634  
01:03:39,029 --> 01:03:36,640  
you know there were there were the the

1635  
01:03:41,910 --> 01:03:39,039  
deros with their detroit rays was it

1636  
01:03:44,150 --> 01:03:41,920  
detroit rays there were telogrades we've

1637  
01:03:45,349 --> 01:03:44,160  
got to cover more of this because it's

1638  
01:03:47,430 --> 01:03:45,359

inevitable

1639

01:03:50,710 --> 01:03:47,440

that things fall into places you don't

1640

01:03:52,950 --> 01:03:50,720

expect robert damon schneck gene

1641

01:03:58,230 --> 01:03:52,960

steinberg chris o'brien you're in the

1642

01:04:03,430 --> 01:04:01,029

do you need a website well you can get a

1643

01:04:06,309 --> 01:04:03,440

great deal on hosting services with

1644

01:04:08,150 --> 01:04:06,319

namecheap's legendary coupon code

1645

01:04:10,150 --> 01:04:08,160

they're offering substantial hosting

1646

01:04:13,430 --> 01:04:10,160

discounts on shared hosting business

1647

01:04:16,069 --> 01:04:13,440

hosting vps hosting reseller hosting and

1648

01:04:18,309 --> 01:04:16,079

even dedicated servers name cheap is

1649

01:04:21,750 --> 01:04:18,319

preferred by millions it's backed by a

1650

01:04:24,150 --> 01:04:21,760

money-back guarantee use the coupon code

1651  
01:04:26,510 --> 01:04:24,160  
legendary to cash in on this special

1652  
01:04:28,789 --> 01:04:26,520  
deal at namecheap.com

1653  
01:04:30,230 --> 01:04:28,799  
namecheap.com first game attack of the

1654  
01:04:32,390 --> 01:04:30,240  
rockoids and it was a critically

1655  
01:04:34,309 --> 01:04:32,400  
acclaimed success and now there's the

1656  
01:04:36,390 --> 01:04:34,319  
coming of the protectors a former

1657  
01:04:38,789 --> 01:04:36,400  
military intelligence man is contacted

1658  
01:04:41,270 --> 01:04:38,799  
by a space woman in a dream a dream that

1659  
01:04:42,870 --> 01:04:41,280  
turns out to be a nightmare because evil

1660  
01:04:45,109 --> 01:04:42,880  
forces on our distant planet are

1661  
01:04:47,430 --> 01:04:45,119  
planning to conquer the earth this is

1662  
01:04:49,670 --> 01:04:47,440  
gripping science fiction of the classic

1663  
01:04:51,829 --> 01:04:49,680

kind attack of the rockoids and the

1664

01:04:54,990 --> 01:04:51,839

coming of the protectors find out more

1665

01:04:57,670 --> 01:04:55,000

at rockooids.com that's rockoids

1666

01:04:59,670 --> 01:04:57,680

r-o-c-k-o-i-d-s dot com i'm nick

1667

01:05:01,190 --> 01:04:59,680

sowoleski a select quote agent with a

1668

01:05:03,190 --> 01:05:01,200

true story that could save you hundreds

1669

01:05:05,910 --> 01:05:03,200

of dollars a year a woman named linda

1670

01:05:07,430 --> 01:05:05,920

just called her husband ray has a three

1671

01:05:09,750 --> 01:05:07,440

hundred thousand dollar group life

1672

01:05:11,990 --> 01:05:09,760

insurance policy but is changing jobs

1673

01:05:13,750 --> 01:05:12,000

and can't take it with them well i am

1674

01:05:15,589 --> 01:05:13,760

partially shocked the highly rated term

1675

01:05:17,910 --> 01:05:15,599

life insurance companies we represent

1676

01:05:20,069 --> 01:05:17,920

and found ray who is 41 and takes

1677

01:05:24,230 --> 01:05:20,079

medication to control his cholesterol a

1678

01:05:26,470 --> 01:05:24,240

10-year 500 000 policy for under 26 a

1679

01:05:28,950 --> 01:05:26,480

month that's almost twice the coverage

1680

01:05:30,630 --> 01:05:28,960

for less than half of what he had paid

1681

01:05:32,549 --> 01:05:30,640

if select quote hasn't shopped for your

1682

01:05:33,670 --> 01:05:32,559

life insurance you're probably paying

1683

01:05:38,870 --> 01:05:33,680

too much

1684

01:05:38,880 --> 01:05:43,029

that's 1-800-403-4885

1685

01:05:43,039 --> 01:05:46,789

1-800-403-4885

1686

01:05:52,069 --> 01:05:50,390

or go to [selectquote.com](http://selectquote.com) we shop you

1687

01:05:53,670 --> 01:05:52,079

save get full details in the example

1688

01:05:54,630 --> 01:05:53,680

policy at slowport.com commercials your

1689

01:05:55,829 --> 01:05:54,640

price could vary depending on your

1690

01:05:59,670 --> 01:05:55,839

health issuing company and other factors

1691

01:06:01,829 --> 01:06:00,789

paid non-attorney spokesperson adam

1692

01:06:02,870 --> 01:06:01,839

polaski of the valencia law firm with

1693

01:06:03,829 --> 01:06:02,880

principal office in houston texas is the

1694

01:06:04,870 --> 01:06:03,839

attorney responsible for the content of

1695

01:06:05,589 --> 01:06:04,880

this ad this ad is not legal advice and

1696

01:06:06,789 --> 01:06:05,599

the choice of a lawyer should not be

1697

01:06:08,069 --> 01:06:06,799

based only on advertisement services may

1698

01:06:10,230 --> 01:06:08,079

not be available in all states attention

1699

01:06:12,069 --> 01:06:10,240

zarato users if you or a loved one took

1700

01:06:13,750 --> 01:06:12,079

xarelto and suffered a serious bleeding

1701  
01:06:15,750 --> 01:06:13,760  
event you may be entitled to financial

1702  
01:06:16,950 --> 01:06:15,760  
compensation xarelto is a popular

1703  
01:06:18,630 --> 01:06:16,960  
prescription blood thinner used to

1704  
01:06:19,990 --> 01:06:18,640  
prevent blood clots and protect patients

1705  
01:06:21,430 --> 01:06:20,000  
from strokes these serious bleeding

1706  
01:06:23,190 --> 01:06:21,440  
events have led to numerous cases of

1707  
01:06:25,789 --> 01:06:23,200  
hospitalization and even death phone

1708  
01:06:31,349 --> 01:06:25,799  
lines are open 24 7. call

1709  
01:06:35,109 --> 01:06:32,710  
christian 800-261-0937

1710  
01:06:37,910 --> 01:06:35,119  
author of 85 books and founder of the

1711  
01:06:39,910 --> 01:06:37,920  
national chain meyer clinics to tell you

1712  
01:06:41,670 --> 01:06:39,920  
about to your health liquid vitamins

1713  
01:06:44,230 --> 01:06:41,680

i've been taking these every day for

1714

01:06:45,910 --> 01:06:44,240

over a decade now and i try to encourage

1715

01:06:47,109 --> 01:06:45,920

every one of my clients to take them

1716

01:06:48,789 --> 01:06:47,119

every day and there's a number of

1717

01:06:50,630 --> 01:06:48,799

reasons first of all it's the best

1718

01:06:52,309 --> 01:06:50,640

vitamins you can get it's got dozens of

1719

01:06:53,750 --> 01:06:52,319

vitamins antioxidants and nutrients in

1720

01:06:55,910 --> 01:06:53,760

it and then the most important reason

1721

01:06:57,589 --> 01:06:55,920

why i do it as a psychiatrist and

1722

01:06:59,430 --> 01:06:57,599

recommend it to my patients is because

1723

01:07:01,589 --> 01:06:59,440

it's got brain food in it it's got the

1724

01:07:03,990 --> 01:07:01,599

essential amino acid it's got tryptophan

1725

01:07:05,990 --> 01:07:04,000

phenylalanine tyrosine choline vitamin

1726

01:07:07,910 --> 01:07:06,000

b6 and these chemicals that are all

1727

01:07:09,829 --> 01:07:07,920

natural from food turn into the brain

1728

01:07:12,870 --> 01:07:09,839

chemicals that make you happy to your

1729

01:07:17,109 --> 01:07:12,880

health is delicious find out more today

1730

01:07:24,710 --> 01:07:21,109

or visit online at [mytoyourhealth.com](http://mytoyourhealth.com)

1731

01:07:26,470 --> 01:07:24,720

use the coupon code radio 15 for a 15

1732

01:07:29,589 --> 01:07:26,480

discount on your order that's my

1733

01:07:33,029 --> 01:07:31,270

this is rick ossick president of famous

1734

01:07:34,549 --> 01:07:33,039

footwear our company is working together

1735

01:07:36,470 --> 01:07:34,559

with the march of dimes through march

1736

01:07:38,390 --> 01:07:36,480

for babies to raise money and awareness

1737

01:07:40,870 --> 01:07:38,400

about the serious problem of premature

1738

01:07:42,870 --> 01:07:40,880

birth in the u.s as a business leader i

1739

01:07:44,950 --> 01:07:42,880

know that babies born very sick or too

1740

01:07:46,470 --> 01:07:44,960

soon cost businesses billions of dollars

1741

01:07:48,309 --> 01:07:46,480

each year in addition to the emotional

1742

01:07:50,069 --> 01:07:48,319

stress on employees and their families

1743

01:07:51,750 --> 01:07:50,079

that's why famous footwear is committed

1744

01:07:53,910 --> 01:07:51,760

to raising funds to improve the health

1745

01:07:55,750 --> 01:07:53,920

of moms and babies everywhere won't you

1746

01:08:01,670 --> 01:07:55,760

please join us in the march for babies

1747

01:08:06,390 --> 01:08:03,910

we'd like to hear from you if you have a

1748

01:08:08,829 --> 01:08:06,400

comment or question about the paracast

1749

01:08:11,950 --> 01:08:08,839

send it to news

1750

01:08:14,069 --> 01:08:11,960

theparacast.com that's news at

1751

01:08:16,309 --> 01:08:14,079

theparacast.com and don't forget to

1752

01:08:21,510 --> 01:08:16,319

visit our famous paracast community

1753

01:08:25,749 --> 01:08:23,189

you notice that when chris says the

1754

01:08:28,470 --> 01:08:25,759

power cast he no longer sounds well the

1755

01:08:30,229 --> 01:08:28,480

g word he sounds more happy more upbeat

1756

01:08:32,070 --> 01:08:30,239

that's so good

1757

01:08:33,590 --> 01:08:32,080

robert damon schneck author of bye bye

1758

01:08:35,510 --> 01:08:33,600

man in other works

1759

01:08:37,990 --> 01:08:35,520

joining us but we somehow

1760

01:08:40,789 --> 01:08:38,000

popped into the mystery of richard

1761

01:08:42,149 --> 01:08:40,799

shaver and the legends of another

1762

01:08:44,070 --> 01:08:42,159

civilization

1763

01:08:46,149 --> 01:08:44,080

that escaped the

1764

01:08:47,590 --> 01:08:46,159

catastrophe that occurred maybe this is

1765

01:08:50,070 --> 01:08:47,600

all about the flood and noah and

1766

01:08:53,189 --> 01:08:50,080

everything and some beings escaped into

1767

01:08:55,349 --> 01:08:53,199

the caverns and they still exist there

1768

01:08:56,789 --> 01:08:55,359

the good guys being the tyros the bad

1769

01:08:59,910 --> 01:08:56,799

guys being

1770

01:09:02,070 --> 01:08:59,920

the deros the telograys they're able to

1771

01:09:03,110 --> 01:09:02,080

control your mind it's a mind control

1772

01:09:05,269 --> 01:09:03,120

machine

1773

01:09:06,470 --> 01:09:05,279

that can make you do anything they want

1774

01:09:08,309 --> 01:09:06,480

and you know one of the things that

1775

01:09:10,309 --> 01:09:08,319

really was so fascinating about the

1776

01:09:13,189 --> 01:09:10,319

shaver mystery was that

1777

01:09:14,950 --> 01:09:13,199

when ray palmer put it out there he

1778

01:09:17,110 --> 01:09:14,960

began to get letters from people who had

1779

01:09:19,030 --> 01:09:17,120

had similar experiences

1780

01:09:21,510 --> 01:09:19,040

you know there was this is not fiction

1781

01:09:24,709 --> 01:09:21,520

folks there was an article in life

1782

01:09:27,189 --> 01:09:24,719

magazine about the phenomenon where

1783

01:09:28,550 --> 01:09:27,199

as soon as the shaver story started

1784

01:09:30,070 --> 01:09:28,560

and this is a

1785

01:09:30,950 --> 01:09:30,080

whole thing that maybe some of you have

1786

01:09:33,510 --> 01:09:30,960

heard

1787

01:09:35,349 --> 01:09:33,520

ray palmer edited amazing stories for

1788

01:09:36,950 --> 01:09:35,359

zif davis

1789

01:09:38,390 --> 01:09:36,960

now you think of ziff davis there is

1790

01:09:40,550 --> 01:09:38,400

still a company called zif davis but

1791

01:09:42,229 --> 01:09:40,560

they just have online publications

1792

01:09:44,550 --> 01:09:42,239

but in those days you had a pulp

1793

01:09:45,910 --> 01:09:44,560

magazine the original science fiction

1794

01:09:48,709 --> 01:09:45,920

magazine

1795

01:09:51,669 --> 01:09:48,719

created by hugo guernsbach look him up

1796

01:09:53,430 --> 01:09:51,679

amazing stories he runs the shaver stuff

1797

01:09:55,110 --> 01:09:53,440

and before he does

1798

01:09:57,030 --> 01:09:55,120

he goes to his publisher and says you

1799

01:09:59,270 --> 01:09:57,040

know what i think

1800

01:10:01,110 --> 01:09:59,280

we're going to really make a big deal

1801  
01:10:03,830 --> 01:10:01,120  
but this is happening what during world

1802  
01:10:06,390 --> 01:10:03,840  
war ii the end days of world war ii

1803  
01:10:08,070 --> 01:10:06,400  
they're rationing paper okay they're

1804  
01:10:10,470 --> 01:10:08,080  
rationing paper

1805  
01:10:12,470 --> 01:10:10,480  
so they needed to get enough paper to

1806  
01:10:14,830 --> 01:10:12,480  
improve the print run

1807  
01:10:18,310 --> 01:10:14,840  
and they ultimately doubled the

1808  
01:10:20,630 --> 01:10:18,320  
circulation of amazing stories receiving

1809  
01:10:22,470 --> 01:10:20,640  
what palmer claims to be thousands and

1810  
01:10:25,030 --> 01:10:22,480  
thousands of letters

1811  
01:10:26,470 --> 01:10:25,040  
from people who said what schaefer says

1812  
01:10:28,709 --> 01:10:26,480  
was true even though the original

1813  
01:10:30,790 --> 01:10:28,719

stories were presented as pulp science

1814

01:10:32,550 --> 01:10:30,800

fiction you know kind of in the spirit

1815

01:10:35,830 --> 01:10:32,560

of edgar rice burroughs who also wrote

1816

01:10:36,870 --> 01:10:35,840

for amazing in his final years

1817

01:10:39,030 --> 01:10:36,880

and then he was getting all these

1818

01:10:40,070 --> 01:10:39,040

letters and people saying no this is the

1819

01:10:42,870 --> 01:10:40,080

truth

1820

01:10:45,590 --> 01:10:42,880

as soon as the publisher cracked down

1821

01:10:47,910 --> 01:10:45,600

and stopped shaver and stopped

1822

01:10:49,669 --> 01:10:47,920

allowing palmer to run those stories the

1823

01:10:50,550 --> 01:10:49,679

circulation went back to its former

1824

01:10:51,990 --> 01:10:50,560

level

1825

01:10:54,390 --> 01:10:52,000

well you know one of the things that is

1826

01:10:55,669 --> 01:10:54,400

so interesting about that is that

1827

01:10:58,550 --> 01:10:55,679

palmer's

1828

01:11:01,590 --> 01:10:58,560

could have turned the shaver mystery

1829

01:11:03,750 --> 01:11:01,600

into the ufo mystery which of course he

1830

01:11:05,350 --> 01:11:03,760

played an important part in

1831

01:11:07,750 --> 01:11:05,360

at least a keel

1832

01:11:11,189 --> 01:11:07,760

keel really gives him credit for almost

1833

01:11:12,390 --> 01:11:11,199

inventing the the whole ufo mystery

1834

01:11:14,790 --> 01:11:12,400

i don't know why

1835

01:11:17,189 --> 01:11:14,800

the shaver mystery didn't

1836

01:11:18,950 --> 01:11:17,199

take off the way ufos did

1837

01:11:21,669 --> 01:11:18,960

but there seemed to be something

1838

01:11:22,950 --> 01:11:21,679

happening during that period there was

1839

01:11:32,630 --> 01:11:22,960

a

1840

01:11:34,790 --> 01:11:32,640

would be getting people who would be

1841

01:11:36,550 --> 01:11:34,800

claiming to be in contact with the space

1842

01:11:38,229 --> 01:11:36,560

brothers and

1843

01:11:39,110 --> 01:11:38,239

the venusians

1844

01:11:40,310 --> 01:11:39,120

and

1845

01:11:41,830 --> 01:11:40,320

all you know we'd be having the

1846

01:11:42,790 --> 01:11:41,840

contactees

1847

01:11:46,470 --> 01:11:42,800

so

1848

01:11:47,430 --> 01:11:46,480

very important happening during that

1849

01:11:48,310 --> 01:11:47,440

time

1850

01:11:51,430 --> 01:11:48,320

uh

1851  
01:11:52,550 --> 01:11:51,440  
these mythologies were being born if you

1852  
01:11:54,709 --> 01:11:52,560  
know if you believe that that's

1853  
01:11:56,470 --> 01:11:54,719  
something else but i think we can say

1854  
01:11:57,830 --> 01:11:56,480  
that there are mythologies surrounding

1855  
01:11:59,430 --> 01:11:57,840  
these things

1856  
01:12:02,229 --> 01:11:59,440  
you know also with the bye-bye man we

1857  
01:12:04,390 --> 01:12:02,239  
see the same kind of uh rollover sort of

1858  
01:12:06,950 --> 01:12:04,400  
snowballing effect as well which we

1859  
01:12:09,669 --> 01:12:06,960  
should dovetail at some point into how

1860  
01:12:10,709 --> 01:12:09,679  
we're still seeing this this kind of

1861  
01:12:12,950 --> 01:12:10,719  
cultural

1862  
01:12:13,750 --> 01:12:12,960  
progression of meme

1863  
01:12:15,750 --> 01:12:13,760

uh

1864

01:12:17,669 --> 01:12:15,760

in the culture and i think it's

1865

01:12:19,270 --> 01:12:17,679

fascinating and i think you bring up a

1866

01:12:21,270 --> 01:12:19,280

good point that uh

1867

01:12:24,070 --> 01:12:21,280

maybe if shaver had been a little bit

1868

01:12:26,630 --> 01:12:24,080

more coherent insane and hadn't hadn't

1869

01:12:29,669 --> 01:12:26,640

been uh let around in a literary sense

1870

01:12:31,110 --> 01:12:29,679

by palmer uh somewhat that um he really

1871

01:12:33,189 --> 01:12:31,120

could have maximized the potential with

1872

01:12:35,110 --> 01:12:33,199

this and created his own uh cult of

1873

01:12:39,110 --> 01:12:35,120

personality and like you said created a

1874

01:12:41,350 --> 01:12:39,120

whole genre of cultural mythos yes i

1875

01:12:44,550 --> 01:12:41,360

think that's very possible there were a

1876

01:12:46,630 --> 01:12:44,560

bunch of very attractive interesting

1877

01:12:48,229 --> 01:12:46,640

people though who were the ufo

1878

01:12:51,189 --> 01:12:48,239

contactees

1879

01:12:53,990 --> 01:12:51,199

and they were able to do things like the

1880

01:12:55,590 --> 01:12:54,000

the meetings at the the boulder

1881

01:12:58,149 --> 01:12:55,600

van tassel had the meetings of giant

1882

01:13:00,709 --> 01:12:58,159

rock giant rocky yeah so

1883

01:13:04,070 --> 01:13:00,719

they were able to do it better the

1884

01:13:06,950 --> 01:13:04,080

shaver mystery was so dependent on

1885

01:13:09,110 --> 01:13:06,960

shaver and palmer so much that i don't

1886

01:13:11,030 --> 01:13:09,120

think it took off independently the way

1887

01:13:13,910 --> 01:13:11,040

the flying saucers did

1888

01:13:16,709 --> 01:13:13,920

and also it did also require i think a

1889

01:13:19,590 --> 01:13:16,719

few extra steps of belief there because

1890

01:13:22,070 --> 01:13:19,600

it's not just e.t coming here and maybe

1891

01:13:24,950 --> 01:13:22,080

they bring some spaceships but an entire

1892

01:13:27,270 --> 01:13:24,960

civilization coexisting with us yeah

1893

01:13:28,790 --> 01:13:27,280

it's a little bit more scary sounding i

1894

01:13:30,630 --> 01:13:28,800

mean it's a lot easier to accept the

1895

01:13:32,870 --> 01:13:30,640

possibility that something is coming

1896

01:13:34,390 --> 01:13:32,880

here and visiting and then maybe leaving

1897

01:13:36,630 --> 01:13:34,400

but to have something under your feet

1898

01:13:37,590 --> 01:13:36,640

that's that's manipulating your mental

1899

01:13:39,990 --> 01:13:37,600

uh

1900

01:13:41,430 --> 01:13:40,000

processes and and whatnot

1901

01:13:43,750 --> 01:13:41,440

that's a little bit more difficult i

1902

01:13:45,189 --> 01:13:43,760

think for people to embrace i guess for

1903

01:13:47,110 --> 01:13:45,199

lack of a better word

1904

01:13:49,430 --> 01:13:47,120

well palmer did also touch on that a

1905

01:13:51,110 --> 01:13:49,440

little bit with the hollow earth because

1906

01:13:53,189 --> 01:13:51,120

he said that the flying saucers were

1907

01:13:54,709 --> 01:13:53,199

coming from the hollow earth so it

1908

01:13:56,870 --> 01:13:54,719

combined the two

1909

01:13:59,270 --> 01:13:56,880

that there were civilizations under our

1910

01:14:01,910 --> 01:13:59,280

feet but they were also flying saucers

1911

01:14:04,550 --> 01:14:01,920

but it got really complicated with

1912

01:14:07,430 --> 01:14:04,560

palmer because he first talks about

1913

01:14:09,030 --> 01:14:07,440

the flying saucers and he was co-founder

1914

01:14:11,510 --> 01:14:09,040

of fate magazine where a lot of the

1915

01:14:13,030 --> 01:14:11,520

flying saucer stuff appeared he was

1916

01:14:15,189 --> 01:14:13,040

friends with

1917

01:14:16,390 --> 01:14:15,199

of course kenneth arnold and we have

1918

01:14:18,870 --> 01:14:16,400

that entire

1919

01:14:22,310 --> 01:14:18,880

maury island affair

1920

01:14:24,390 --> 01:14:22,320

but he said and possibly there's

1921

01:14:26,470 --> 01:14:24,400

some truth to this that the arrival of

1922

01:14:29,110 --> 01:14:26,480

the flying saucers at least in the

1923

01:14:31,590 --> 01:14:29,120

modern era was very much predicted by

1924

01:14:33,350 --> 01:14:31,600

shaver oh i didn't i didn't know that

1925

01:14:35,669 --> 01:14:33,360

but then palmer started moving into

1926

01:14:38,070 --> 01:14:35,679

other theories so now he's talking about

1927

01:14:40,229 --> 01:14:38,080

the holes at the poles which is like

1928

01:14:42,950 --> 01:14:40,239

pellucidar the novels from edgar rice

1929

01:14:45,990 --> 01:14:42,960

burrows right okay that's one thing now

1930

01:14:47,030 --> 01:14:46,000

the second thing that gets even crazier

1931

01:14:48,550 --> 01:14:47,040

because

1932

01:14:50,390 --> 01:14:48,560

he talks about the holes of the poles

1933

01:14:53,189 --> 01:14:50,400

and then says the holes of the poles are

1934

01:14:55,750 --> 01:14:53,199

not in this reality they are in an

1935

01:14:58,470 --> 01:14:55,760

alternate reality they're in the astral

1936

01:15:01,030 --> 01:14:58,480

oh see i didn't know he got into that oh

1937

01:15:03,669 --> 01:15:01,040

yeah got pretty crazy let's get back to

1938

01:15:04,790 --> 01:15:03,679

bye bye man sure sure because we have

1939

01:15:07,189 --> 01:15:04,800

this little

1940

01:15:09,590 --> 01:15:07,199

interesting thing here which is called

1941

01:15:12,070 --> 01:15:09,600

an open spontaneous conversation that

1942

01:15:14,390 --> 01:15:12,080

takes us to places we don't expect i

1943

01:15:18,310 --> 01:15:14,400

didn't expect shaver palmer and flying

1944

01:15:21,750 --> 01:15:18,320

saucers i expected vampirism oh bye bye

1945

01:15:23,669 --> 01:15:21,760

man now looking at this now was this a

1946

01:15:25,430 --> 01:15:23,679

real story or is it something that you

1947

01:15:27,910 --> 01:15:25,440

think maybe some of the journalists

1948

01:15:31,030 --> 01:15:27,920

looking to sell papers invented

1949

01:15:33,189 --> 01:15:31,040

okay the bye bye man was a story that

1950

01:15:35,750 --> 01:15:33,199

happened to a friend of mine

1951

01:15:37,910 --> 01:15:35,760

that uh he too so

1952

01:15:39,590 --> 01:15:37,920

i'll just tell the story for people that

1953

01:15:41,669 --> 01:15:39,600

don't know it

1954

01:15:43,910 --> 01:15:41,679

back in 1990

1955

01:15:46,310 --> 01:15:43,920

three students who went to school in

1956

01:15:47,990 --> 01:15:46,320

wisconsin got a

1957

01:15:50,310 --> 01:15:48,000

an old ouija board

1958

01:15:51,510 --> 01:15:50,320

and it was winter and they had a lot of

1959

01:15:52,630 --> 01:15:51,520

free time

1960

01:15:58,229 --> 01:15:52,640

so

1961

01:16:00,390 --> 01:15:58,239

it now my friend's name is eli he was

1962

01:16:01,510 --> 01:16:00,400

dating a girl named catherine they were

1963

01:16:03,830 --> 01:16:01,520

living together at the time if i

1964

01:16:05,750 --> 01:16:03,840

remember correctly and they had a mutual

1965

01:16:08,229 --> 01:16:05,760

friend named jonath now

1966

01:16:10,550 --> 01:16:08,239

the first experiment that eli wanted to

1967

01:16:13,189 --> 01:16:10,560

perform with the ouija board was to see

1968

01:16:16,229 --> 01:16:13,199

if they could get messages eli is very

1969

01:16:18,229 --> 01:16:16,239

interested in the paranormal he at one

1970

01:16:20,630 --> 01:16:18,239

time he was the librarian at the

1971

01:16:23,110 --> 01:16:20,640

american society for psychical research

1972

01:16:26,550 --> 01:16:23,120

he's always been fascinated by legend

1973

01:16:28,630 --> 01:16:26,560

tripping all the aspects of esp monsters

1974

01:16:30,630 --> 01:16:28,640

everything it interests him

1975

01:16:32,830 --> 01:16:30,640

so the first thing they had to do was

1976

01:16:36,390 --> 01:16:32,840

see if they could get messages and

1977

01:16:38,950 --> 01:16:36,400

jonathan and catherine working together

1978

01:16:41,350 --> 01:16:38,960

were able to get messages we have to

1979

01:16:43,189 --> 01:16:41,360

stop for this message that's fine sure

1980

01:16:50,630 --> 01:16:43,199

with gene and chris you're in the

1981

01:16:58,310 --> 01:16:54,149

thank you for listening to gcn

1982

01:17:00,630 --> 01:16:58,320

be sure to visit [gcnlive.com](http://gcnlive.com) today

1983

01:17:03,189 --> 01:17:00,640

by now you know that wireless technology

1984

01:17:05,270 --> 01:17:03,199

like cell phones do in fact pose dangers

1985

01:17:07,430 --> 01:17:05,280

to the health and privacy of everyone

1986

01:17:08,790 --> 01:17:07,440

block it pocket's wide range of products

1987

01:17:11,430 --> 01:17:08,800

are unmatched in providing the

1988

01:17:13,910 --> 01:17:11,440

protection you deserve no scare tactics

1989

01:17:16,229 --> 01:17:13,920

just common sense [blockadepocket.com](http://blockadepocket.com)

1990

01:17:18,550 --> 01:17:16,239

offers quality american-made options to

1991

01:17:21,110 --> 01:17:18,560

alleviate and eliminate these invisible

1992

01:17:24,510 --> 01:17:21,120

dangers learn more at [blockitpocket.com](http://blockitpocket.com)

1993

01:17:26,870 --> 01:17:24,520

or call 888-315-9618

1994

01:17:28,310 --> 01:17:26,880

[blockitpocket.com](http://blockitpocket.com) enhancing health and

1995

01:17:29,990 --> 01:17:28,320

privacy

1996

01:17:31,430 --> 01:17:30,000

are you living your passion are you

1997

01:17:33,430 --> 01:17:31,440

pumped to go to work because you get to

1998

01:17:35,430 --> 01:17:33,440

talk about or work with or do the things

1999

01:17:37,510 --> 01:17:35,440

that interest you the most is working

2000

01:17:39,110 --> 01:17:37,520

playing and relaxing one and the same as

2001  
01:17:40,950 --> 01:17:39,120  
long as you're working for someone else

2002  
01:17:43,189 --> 01:17:40,960  
you'll never be living entirely true to

2003  
01:17:44,870 --> 01:17:43,199  
yourself and your passion i'm pharmacist

2004  
01:17:46,790 --> 01:17:44,880  
keith let me show you how you can work

2005  
01:17:48,550 --> 01:17:46,800  
around your current schedule create the

2006  
01:17:51,510 --> 01:17:48,560  
extra income so you can live your

2007  
01:17:54,310 --> 01:17:51,520  
passion visit radio dot recorded video

2008  
01:17:59,750 --> 01:17:54,320  
dot com that's radio dot recorded video

2009  
01:18:02,630 --> 01:17:59,760  
dot com radio dot recorded video dot com

2010  
01:18:05,189 --> 01:18:02,640  
dangerous blood clot device alert if you

2011  
01:18:07,270 --> 01:18:05,199  
or a loved one had an ivc filter placed

2012  
01:18:09,189 --> 01:18:07,280  
to prevent blood clots from traveling to

2013  
01:18:10,950 --> 01:18:09,199

your heart or lungs and suffered an

2014

01:18:13,350 --> 01:18:10,960

injury you may be entitled to

2015

01:18:16,229 --> 01:18:13,360

substantial financial compensation the

2016

01:18:18,550 --> 01:18:16,239

fda warns that ivc filters may cause

2017

01:18:21,110 --> 01:18:18,560

serious complications such as heart or

2018

01:18:23,590 --> 01:18:21,120

lung damage internal bleeding and even

2019

01:18:25,590 --> 01:18:23,600

death these dangerous blood clot devices

2020

01:18:27,510 --> 01:18:25,600

can break and the metal fragments can

2021

01:18:29,990 --> 01:18:27,520

travel to your heart or lungs causing

2022

01:18:32,310 --> 01:18:30,000

serious injuries if you or a loved one

2023

01:18:34,950 --> 01:18:32,320

suffered organ damage or other injuries

2024

01:18:37,350 --> 01:18:34,960

from an ivc filter you may be entitled

2025

01:18:40,390 --> 01:18:37,360

to substantial financial compensation

2026

01:18:42,229 --> 01:18:40,400

act now time is limited to file a claim

2027

01:18:44,709 --> 01:18:42,239

for a free consultation and free

2028

01:18:47,430 --> 01:18:44,719

information call injury help desk at

2029

01:18:55,430 --> 01:18:47,440

800-478-1507

2030

01:18:57,110 --> 01:18:55,440

non-attorney spokesperson

2031

01:18:58,630 --> 01:18:57,120

injuryhelpdesk.com is responsible for

2032

01:19:01,189 --> 01:18:58,640

this advertisement principal office las

2033

01:19:03,669 --> 01:19:01,199

vegas nevada are you tired of commuting

2034

01:19:05,910 --> 01:19:03,679

to a job that makes someone else rich

2035

01:19:08,709 --> 01:19:05,920

working harder than ever but getting

2036

01:19:11,430 --> 01:19:08,719

nowhere do you hate spending hundreds of

2037

01:19:13,910 --> 01:19:11,440

dollars every week on daycare having

2038

01:19:16,070 --> 01:19:13,920

someone else raise your children

2039

01:19:18,870 --> 01:19:16,080

with our opportunities you can start

2040

01:19:21,510 --> 01:19:18,880

earning money as soon as next week you

2041

01:19:23,189 --> 01:19:21,520

get to be the boss work from home and

2042

01:19:25,350 --> 01:19:23,199

live a happier life

2043

01:19:27,189 --> 01:19:25,360

at be the boss network you'll find

2044

01:19:29,430 --> 01:19:27,199

hundreds of work from home opportunities

2045

01:19:32,390 --> 01:19:29,440

that you can literally start today and

2046

01:19:33,470 --> 01:19:32,400

be earning money as soon as next week go

2047

01:19:35,669 --> 01:19:33,480

to

2048

01:19:38,550 --> 01:19:35,679

freedom106.com and start earning money

2049

01:19:41,030 --> 01:19:38,560

as soon as next week you get to be the

2050

01:19:43,910 --> 01:19:41,040

boss get out of the rat race work from

2051

01:19:46,390 --> 01:19:43,920

home go to freedom106.com

2052

01:19:48,830 --> 01:19:46,400

right now and change your life today

2053

01:19:52,149 --> 01:19:48,840

that's freedom the number

2054

01:19:54,229 --> 01:19:52,159

106.com go to freedom106.com

2055

01:19:56,709 --> 01:19:54,239

and start earning money as soon as next

2056

01:19:59,110 --> 01:19:56,719

week you be the boss go to

2057

01:20:01,510 --> 01:19:59,120

freedom106.com

2058

01:20:03,750 --> 01:20:01,520

imagine your life five years from now

2059

01:20:05,669 --> 01:20:03,760

are you on the path you want to be on

2060

01:20:07,750 --> 01:20:05,679

it's time to take control of your future

2061

01:20:10,070 --> 01:20:07,760

by getting a world-class education from

2062

01:20:12,390 --> 01:20:10,080

one of the nation's top universities

2063

01:20:15,430 --> 01:20:12,400

arizona state university is now offering

2064

01:20:17,750 --> 01:20:15,440

over 100 top-tier degree programs 100

2065

01:20:19,510 --> 01:20:17,760

online it's the exact same degree our

2066

01:20:21,110 --> 01:20:19,520

on-campus students receive but you can

2067

01:20:23,270 --> 01:20:21,120

learn from anywhere in the country on

2068

01:20:26,070 --> 01:20:23,280

your own schedule for information call

2069

01:20:28,390 --> 01:20:26,080

1-800-939-9634

2070

01:20:30,470 --> 01:20:28,400

learn from asu's world-renowned faculty

2071

01:20:32,149 --> 01:20:30,480

and use asu's global recognition to

2072

01:20:34,149 --> 01:20:32,159

improve your visibility professional

2073

01:20:36,070 --> 01:20:34,159

network and gain real world experience

2074

01:20:38,149 --> 01:20:36,080

you can start using today the wall

2075

01:20:39,990 --> 01:20:38,159

street journal ranked asu fifth in the

2076

01:20:42,550 --> 01:20:40,000

nation for producing the best qualified

2077

01:20:44,390 --> 01:20:42,560

graduates now discover how asu online

2078

01:20:46,470 --> 01:20:44,400

can stand out on your resume and help

2079

01:20:48,310 --> 01:20:46,480

separate you from the competition we're

2080

01:20:50,950 --> 01:20:48,320

ready to help you learn to thrive in

2081

01:20:54,750 --> 01:20:50,960

your life in your career and beyond to

2082

01:21:00,660 --> 01:20:54,760

learn more about asu online degrees call

2083

01:21:00,670 --> 01:21:06,390

[Music]

2084

01:21:10,390 --> 01:21:08,229

hi this is bryce abel i'm the producer

2085

01:21:12,149 --> 01:21:10,400

of dark skies the co-author of ad after

2086

01:21:15,510 --> 01:21:12,159

disclosure and you are listening to the

2087

01:21:16,820 --> 01:21:15,520

paracast the gold standard of paranormal

2088

01:21:23,830 --> 01:21:16,830

radio

2089

01:21:23,830 --> 01:21:23,840

[Music]

2090

01:21:27,350 --> 01:21:25,750

robert damon schneck is author of bye

2091

01:21:29,430 --> 01:21:27,360

bye man with gene and chris and we're

2092

01:21:32,310 --> 01:21:29,440

going back to the story that came

2093

01:21:34,870 --> 01:21:32,320

through a ouija board yes it did okay

2094

01:21:37,189 --> 01:21:34,880

when they began to get messages it was a

2095

01:21:39,430 --> 01:21:37,199

little unusual in that

2096

01:21:42,550 --> 01:21:39,440

normally people that ask a ouija board

2097

01:21:44,870 --> 01:21:42,560

questions will get the answer from let's

2098

01:21:46,790 --> 01:21:44,880

say you want to talk to napoleon and

2099

01:21:48,790 --> 01:21:46,800

they'll claim that it's napoleon moving

2100

01:21:51,830 --> 01:21:48,800

around the planchette but this was

2101  
01:21:53,990 --> 01:21:51,840  
unusual in that the only way they could

2102  
01:21:56,550 --> 01:21:54,000  
get messages was through something that

2103  
01:21:59,270 --> 01:21:56,560  
called itself the spirit of the board it

2104  
01:22:00,790 --> 01:21:59,280  
was a little bit like a medium's control

2105  
01:22:01,990 --> 01:22:00,800  
you know when a medium is holding a

2106  
01:22:04,310 --> 01:22:02,000  
seance

2107  
01:22:07,350 --> 01:22:04,320  
often they will have a control that is a

2108  
01:22:08,950 --> 01:22:07,360  
spirit that they use to meet or contact

2109  
01:22:11,430 --> 01:22:08,960  
other spirits

2110  
01:22:13,110 --> 01:22:11,440  
there have been some famous controls

2111  
01:22:14,950 --> 01:22:13,120  
this medium had a control that called

2112  
01:22:17,750 --> 01:22:14,960  
itself the spirit of the board and it

2113  
01:22:20,149 --> 01:22:17,760

introduced them to a number of spirits

2114

01:22:22,629 --> 01:22:20,159

that had never lived that is to say they

2115

01:22:25,350 --> 01:22:22,639

had always been spirits and most of what

2116

01:22:28,709 --> 01:22:25,360

came through the board was pretty nice

2117

01:22:31,350 --> 01:22:28,719

normal stuff about good vibrations and

2118

01:22:32,950 --> 01:22:31,360

light and love and let's have crystals

2119

01:22:35,350 --> 01:22:32,960

and things like that

2120

01:22:37,350 --> 01:22:35,360

so it was pretty harmless stuff eli

2121

01:22:40,149 --> 01:22:37,360

wanted to push a little further he

2122

01:22:42,310 --> 01:22:40,159

wanted to see if they could get messages

2123

01:22:44,709 --> 01:22:42,320

if they could still get messages if for

2124

01:22:47,750 --> 01:22:44,719

example catherine and jonathan were

2125

01:22:50,310 --> 01:22:47,760

blindfolded if the lights were off if

2126  
01:22:51,910 --> 01:22:50,320  
they could get messages through

2127  
01:22:53,669 --> 01:22:51,920  
still despite all this kind of

2128  
01:22:56,149 --> 01:22:53,679  
interference and they did they were

2129  
01:22:58,149 --> 01:22:56,159  
still able to get messages despite that

2130  
01:23:01,110 --> 01:22:58,159  
and then he took it a little further he

2131  
01:23:02,870 --> 01:23:01,120  
would write questions in a notebook and

2132  
01:23:04,550 --> 01:23:02,880  
concentrate on it and see if they could

2133  
01:23:06,149 --> 01:23:04,560  
get them to answer them they didn't have

2134  
01:23:07,510 --> 01:23:06,159  
quite as much luck with that though he

2135  
01:23:09,669 --> 01:23:07,520  
said they did get a few things that

2136  
01:23:12,390 --> 01:23:09,679  
suggested something was happening

2137  
01:23:14,149 --> 01:23:12,400  
finally he decided that it would be most

2138  
01:23:17,590 --> 01:23:14,159

interesting if they could come in

2139

01:23:20,709 --> 01:23:17,600

contact with a spirit of someone who had

2140

01:23:22,950 --> 01:23:20,719

lived that is to say an actual ghost

2141

01:23:25,350 --> 01:23:22,960

type spirit instead of all these spirits

2142

01:23:27,430 --> 01:23:25,360

that had never existed in the world he

2143

01:23:28,310 --> 01:23:27,440

wanted to talk to a spirit that had

2144

01:23:30,470 --> 01:23:28,320

lived

2145

01:23:34,070 --> 01:23:30,480

could get some information

2146

01:23:36,709 --> 01:23:34,080

from the board and look it up to verify

2147

01:23:38,470 --> 01:23:36,719

that this was indeed accurate and that's

2148

01:23:40,070 --> 01:23:38,480

what they wanted that's that was the

2149

01:23:41,350 --> 01:23:40,080

next step in the experiments they were

2150

01:23:42,310 --> 01:23:41,360

doing

2151

01:23:45,030 --> 01:23:42,320

now

2152

01:23:47,270 --> 01:23:45,040

the spirit of the board didn't have any

2153

01:23:49,590 --> 01:23:47,280

luck contacting someone like that but

2154

01:23:51,270 --> 01:23:49,600

the spirit told them that he was in

2155

01:23:55,510 --> 01:23:51,280

contact with somebody who was still

2156

01:23:56,310 --> 01:23:55,520

alive but that this person was very evil

2157

01:23:57,830 --> 01:23:56,320

and

2158

01:23:58,950 --> 01:23:57,840

he didn't think it would be the spirit

2159

01:24:01,270 --> 01:23:58,960

didn't think it would be a very good

2160

01:24:03,030 --> 01:24:01,280

idea for them to talk to him well that

2161

01:24:04,950 --> 01:24:03,040

did it for eli this was the one he

2162

01:24:07,189 --> 01:24:04,960

wanted to talk to he had to talk to this

2163

01:24:08,709 --> 01:24:07,199

one because he loves horror he loves

2164

01:24:11,590 --> 01:24:08,719

that sort of thing

2165

01:24:13,270 --> 01:24:11,600

and uh catherine was reluctant but

2166

01:24:14,229 --> 01:24:13,280

eventually

2167

01:24:16,709 --> 01:24:14,239

they

2168

01:24:20,790 --> 01:24:16,719

forced the spirit of the board

2169

01:24:22,149 --> 01:24:20,800

to at least convey messages between them

2170

01:24:23,990 --> 01:24:22,159

and this

2171

01:24:25,430 --> 01:24:24,000

figure that called itself the bye-bye

2172

01:24:27,030 --> 01:24:25,440

man

2173

01:24:29,590 --> 01:24:27,040

they eventually got the spirit of the

2174

01:24:31,350 --> 01:24:29,600

board to do it by going on strike they

2175

01:24:33,350 --> 01:24:31,360

the spirit of the board and the other

2176

01:24:34,950 --> 01:24:33,360

spirits love to communicate

2177

01:24:36,470 --> 01:24:34,960

so they they said we're not going to

2178

01:24:38,950 --> 01:24:36,480

communicate with you anymore unless you

2179

01:24:41,430 --> 01:24:38,960

give us messages from the bye-bye men

2180

01:24:44,870 --> 01:24:41,440

and that that's how through

2181

01:24:47,590 --> 01:24:44,880

a long series of sittings they were able

2182

01:24:49,430 --> 01:24:47,600

to put together this story now the story

2183

01:24:52,229 --> 01:24:49,440

that they told

2184

01:24:55,590 --> 01:24:52,239

was that the bye-bye man had been born

2185

01:24:58,550 --> 01:24:55,600

in louisiana sometime in the 1920s he

2186

01:25:00,629 --> 01:24:58,560

was an albino his parents or parent we

2187

01:25:02,629 --> 01:25:00,639

don't know anything about him really

2188

01:25:05,590 --> 01:25:02,639

stuck him in an orphanage

2189

01:25:07,030 --> 01:25:05,600

in a place called algiers

2190

01:25:08,229 --> 01:25:07,040

now

2191

01:25:10,470 --> 01:25:08,239

as the

2192

01:25:12,709 --> 01:25:10,480

bye bye man got older he never gave them

2193

01:25:14,950 --> 01:25:12,719

any other name besides the bye-bye man

2194

01:25:16,790 --> 01:25:14,960

he became more and more restless he

2195

01:25:19,590 --> 01:25:16,800

wanted to get escaped from the

2196

01:25:22,229 --> 01:25:19,600

orphanage he ran away finally he was old

2197

01:25:24,870 --> 01:25:22,239

enough that he attacked a nurse with a

2198

01:25:28,870 --> 01:25:24,880

pair of scissors seriously injured her

2199

01:25:31,830 --> 01:25:28,880

and escaped and began to ride the rails

2200

01:25:34,149 --> 01:25:31,840

now there's no explanation for how this

2201

01:25:35,830 --> 01:25:34,159

happened or where he learned it but

2202

01:25:37,830 --> 01:25:35,840

apparently he became involved with

2203

01:25:38,709 --> 01:25:37,840

voodoo or black magic

2204

01:25:41,590 --> 01:25:38,719

and

2205

01:25:44,310 --> 01:25:41,600

bodies horribly mutilated bodies began

2206

01:25:46,870 --> 01:25:44,320

to turn up by the railroad tracks with

2207

01:25:48,790 --> 01:25:46,880

their tongues and their eyes missing

2208

01:25:51,189 --> 01:25:48,800

and what he was doing was he was

2209

01:25:53,430 --> 01:25:51,199

collecting their tongues and eyes and

2210

01:25:56,229 --> 01:25:53,440

putting them in a bag that was called

2211

01:25:59,590 --> 01:25:56,239

the bag or the sack of gore

2212

01:26:00,709 --> 01:25:59,600

and at this point he was wearing a black

2213

01:26:03,189 --> 01:26:00,719

peacoat

2214

01:26:04,149 --> 01:26:03,199

a broad brimmed hat his hair had grown

2215

01:26:06,310 --> 01:26:04,159

long

2216

01:26:09,030 --> 01:26:06,320

and he would wear dark glasses with the

2217

01:26:12,229 --> 01:26:09,040

lens painted black sounds like edgar

2218

01:26:14,629 --> 01:26:12,239

winter yes a little bit

2219

01:26:17,669 --> 01:26:14,639

what he was doing with those eyes and

2220

01:26:20,149 --> 01:26:17,679

tongues was he had sewn them together

2221

01:26:22,790 --> 01:26:20,159

into a monster and somehow brought this

2222

01:26:24,709 --> 01:26:22,800

monster to life and this monster was

2223

01:26:27,430 --> 01:26:24,719

called gloom singer and what this

2224

01:26:28,470 --> 01:26:27,440

monster did was it helped him find new

2225

01:26:35,110 --> 01:26:28,480

victims

2226

01:26:37,910 --> 01:26:35,120

them learning his name once a person

2227

01:26:40,550 --> 01:26:37,920

learned the name the bye bye man it

2228

01:26:43,110 --> 01:26:40,560

turned them into a kind of a beacon and

2229

01:26:45,189 --> 01:26:43,120

as long as they thought about that name

2230

01:26:47,430 --> 01:26:45,199

he would begin to

2231

01:26:51,110 --> 01:26:47,440

head in their direction he would start

2232

01:26:53,510 --> 01:26:51,120

to ride railroads and come towards them

2233

01:26:56,950 --> 01:26:53,520

getting closer and closer for as long as

2234

01:27:00,229 --> 01:26:56,960

they thought about him now he was blind

2235

01:27:03,189 --> 01:27:00,239

but gloom singer his monster would help

2236

01:27:05,510 --> 01:27:03,199

him finally close in on the victim

2237

01:27:07,350 --> 01:27:05,520

bloomsinger was all tongues and eyes so

2238

01:27:10,950 --> 01:27:07,360

apparently he would walk around on those

2239

01:27:13,350 --> 01:27:10,960

tongues locate the victim and when

2240

01:27:15,750 --> 01:27:13,360

he found them he would give off this

2241

01:27:18,709 --> 01:27:15,760

whistle and this whistle

2242

01:27:21,270 --> 01:27:18,719

was a signal to the bye-bye man to come

2243

01:27:24,550 --> 01:27:21,280

in and kill the victim that sounds a

2244

01:27:26,790 --> 01:27:24,560

little ironic a monster made of eyes

2245

01:27:28,870 --> 01:27:26,800

in tongues they couldn't see oh no no

2246

01:27:30,950 --> 01:27:28,880

the gloom singer could see the bye-bye

2247

01:27:32,790 --> 01:27:30,960

man oh the bye-bye man was blind okay

2248

01:27:33,990 --> 01:27:32,800

okay i'm getting myself confused here

2249

01:27:36,310 --> 01:27:34,000

i'm sorry i thought i thought i

2250

01:27:38,310 --> 01:27:36,320

explained i i think i was off getting my

2251

01:27:40,229 --> 01:27:38,320

uh nebulizer when

2252

01:27:43,350 --> 01:27:40,239

you started the story i'm sorry continue

2253

01:27:46,950 --> 01:27:43,360

all right that's right anyway when

2254

01:27:49,030 --> 01:27:46,960

catherine heard this story she was done

2255

01:27:51,830 --> 01:27:49,040

she wanted nothing more to do with this

2256

01:27:54,310 --> 01:27:51,840

she had a history of strange experiences

2257

01:27:55,110 --> 01:27:54,320

and she found them very unpleasant

2258

01:27:57,910 --> 01:27:55,120

so

2259

01:28:00,870 --> 01:27:57,920

even though eli encouraged her he really

2260

01:28:04,790 --> 01:28:00,880

wanted to continue she was finished

2261

01:28:06,870 --> 01:28:04,800

afterwards things got a little strange

2262

01:28:08,390 --> 01:28:06,880

jonathan went off he was going to school

2263

01:28:10,709 --> 01:28:08,400

in madison wisconsin they were in a

2264

01:28:12,550 --> 01:28:10,719

place called sun prairie catherine could

2265

01:28:15,189 --> 01:28:12,560

no longer sleep at night she was having

2266

01:28:17,270 --> 01:28:15,199

insomnia she was having nightmares she

2267

01:28:19,669 --> 01:28:17,280

was waking up early

2268

01:28:23,110 --> 01:28:19,679

eli was fine nothing bothered him

2269

01:28:24,790 --> 01:28:23,120

finally she was uh exhausted and eli

2270

01:28:28,070 --> 01:28:24,800

thought he would take her to wasso which

2271

01:28:30,229 --> 01:28:28,080

is his his hometown to a concert and it

2272

01:28:32,149 --> 01:28:30,239

was a beautiful spring day he took her

2273

01:28:34,550 --> 01:28:32,159

down to this place called barker stewart

2274

01:28:36,709 --> 01:28:34,560

island now barker stewart island is in

2275

01:28:38,629 --> 01:28:36,719

the middle of the wisconsin river and

2276

01:28:39,270 --> 01:28:38,639

there's a railroad bridge going across

2277

01:28:43,990 --> 01:28:39,280

it

2278

01:28:46,790 --> 01:28:44,000

bodies of lumberjacks who died upstream

2279

01:28:48,390 --> 01:28:46,800

would sometimes wash up on body island

2280

01:28:50,390 --> 01:28:48,400

it was a beautiful afternoon they were

2281

01:28:52,149 --> 01:28:50,400

they were getting ready for the concert

2282

01:28:53,430 --> 01:28:52,159

eli went down to the river he said there

2283

01:28:55,590 --> 01:28:53,440

was a turtle down there or something he

2284

01:28:57,590 --> 01:28:55,600

went to look at catherine was walking

2285

01:29:00,550 --> 01:28:57,600

across the railroad bridge when she

2286

01:29:02,629 --> 01:29:00,560

heard a whistle now hearing a whistle on

2287

01:29:04,950 --> 01:29:02,639

a railroad bridge is not that strange it

2288

01:29:07,350 --> 01:29:04,960

was an active bridge but she said it

2289

01:29:09,510 --> 01:29:07,360

didn't sound like a train whistle it

2290

01:29:12,709 --> 01:29:09,520

sounded like a human whistle and it got

2291

01:29:16,470 --> 01:29:12,719

louder and louder and louder and she

2292

01:29:18,310 --> 01:29:16,480

became terrified she ran off the bridge

2293

01:29:20,790 --> 01:29:18,320

she had spent the rest of the day having

2294

01:29:23,430 --> 01:29:20,800

panic attacks it was a terrible

2295

01:29:25,189 --> 01:29:23,440

experience for her eli heard nothing

2296

01:29:28,229 --> 01:29:25,199

soon after that he went to go visit

2297

01:29:30,870 --> 01:29:28,239

jonathan in in madison now jonathan had

2298

01:29:32,950 --> 01:29:30,880

also been having nightmares he'd been

2299

01:29:35,270 --> 01:29:32,960

having trouble sleeping he'd been waking

2300

01:29:36,950 --> 01:29:35,280

up early and he had also had a very

2301

01:29:39,110 --> 01:29:36,960

strange experience

2302

01:29:40,550 --> 01:29:39,120

he lived in the third floor of a

2303

01:29:42,950 --> 01:29:40,560

boarding house

2304

01:29:45,270 --> 01:29:42,960

one night he was lying in bed when he

2305

01:29:47,350 --> 01:29:45,280

heard a knock on the door catherine's

2306

01:29:49,669 --> 01:29:47,360

was outside the door and she said hey

2307

01:29:51,669 --> 01:29:49,679

jonathan come on let's go get breakfast

2308

01:29:53,110 --> 01:29:51,679

and jonathan drags himself up and he

2309

01:29:55,430 --> 01:29:53,120

looks out the window and he sees it's

2310

01:29:57,669 --> 01:29:55,440

not morning it's the middle of the night

2311

01:29:59,350 --> 01:29:57,679

and he looks at his clock and that

2312

01:30:02,149 --> 01:29:59,360

confirms it it is the middle of the

2313

01:30:04,790 --> 01:30:02,159

night the knocking on the door continues

2314

01:30:06,629 --> 01:30:04,800

and catherine's voice continues to say

2315

01:30:11,030 --> 01:30:06,639

jonathan come on out let's go get

2316

01:30:13,750 --> 01:30:11,040

breakfast he crumples in terror he

2317

01:30:16,070 --> 01:30:13,760

collapses on the floor and in that slit

2318

01:30:18,310 --> 01:30:16,080

of light underneath the door he sees a

2319

01:30:20,229 --> 01:30:18,320

pair of shadows because there's a light

2320

01:30:22,629 --> 01:30:20,239

in the hallway he sees the shadows of

2321

01:30:25,510 --> 01:30:22,639

feet outside his door

2322

01:30:28,629 --> 01:30:25,520

he spent the rest of the night lying

2323

01:30:31,270 --> 01:30:28,639

there terrified eventually the feet went

2324

01:30:33,110 --> 01:30:31,280

away even though it was a boarding house

2325

01:30:35,990 --> 01:30:33,120

most likely the front door had been

2326

01:30:38,870 --> 01:30:36,000

locked but somehow some was something

2327

01:30:41,510 --> 01:30:38,880

had gotten in and terrified him let's do

2328

01:30:49,030 --> 01:30:41,520

our break with robert damon schneck gene

2329

01:30:49,040 --> 01:30:53,750

thank you for listening to gcn

2330

01:30:56,990 --> 01:30:54,669

visit

2331

01:30:58,310 --> 01:30:57,000

gcnlive.com today

2332

01:31:00,149 --> 01:30:58,320

[Music]

2333

01:31:02,470 --> 01:31:00,159

graphic converter is the image

2334

01:31:05,350 --> 01:31:02,480

manipulation tool for the rest of us it

2335

01:31:07,510 --> 01:31:05,360

does not use any database you get full

2336

01:31:10,070 --> 01:31:07,520

control of all your files want to view

2337

01:31:12,870 --> 01:31:10,080

the images of a folder drag it into

2338

01:31:15,110 --> 01:31:12,880

graphic inverter and a powerful browser

2339

01:31:17,189 --> 01:31:15,120

opens up to show your image files you

2340

01:31:19,590 --> 01:31:17,199

could use it for slideshows you could

2341

01:31:22,070 --> 01:31:19,600

use it to import images from digital

2342

01:31:24,070 --> 01:31:22,080

cameras or from scanners need to do some

2343

01:31:26,629 --> 01:31:24,080

image editing you can do that too in

2344

01:31:29,189 --> 01:31:26,639

graphic inverter also print catalogs

2345

01:31:31,590 --> 01:31:29,199

convert from so many formats i can't

2346

01:31:33,910 --> 01:31:31,600

even list them download now to see if

2347

01:31:36,950 --> 01:31:33,920

graphic inverter is good for you like

2348

01:31:38,950 --> 01:31:36,960

one and a half million other users guess

2349

01:31:41,590 --> 01:31:38,960

what you could save money when you buy

2350

01:31:44,390 --> 01:31:41,600

graphic inverter use the coupon code

2351

01:31:46,390 --> 01:31:44,400

night owl use the coupon code nighthow

2352

01:31:48,950 --> 01:31:46,400

to get a special price for graphic

2353

01:31:53,310 --> 01:31:48,960

inverter go to [lemkesoft.com](http://lemkesoft.com)

2354

01:31:57,669 --> 01:31:53,320

that's l e m k e soft dot com

2355

01:31:58,629 --> 01:31:57,679

[lemkesoft.com](http://lemkesoft.com) l e m k e

2356

01:32:00,229 --> 01:31:58,639

com

2357

01:32:02,070 --> 01:32:00,239

this is dan piller do you have the irs

2358

01:32:03,910 --> 01:32:02,080

money you can't pay are tax debts

2359

01:32:06,229 --> 01:32:03,920

crippling you i've defended people from

2360

01:32:08,390 --> 01:32:06,239

the irs for over 30 years i've helped

2361

01:32:09,750 --> 01:32:08,400

thousands and i can help you too i wrote

2362

01:32:11,430 --> 01:32:09,760

the book on irs settlement and i'm

2363

01:32:15,189 --> 01:32:11,440

telling you there's no such thing as a

2364

01:32:17,350 --> 01:32:15,199

hopeless case call 834 no tax to finally

2365

01:32:18,870 --> 01:32:17,360

get free of irs debt with the irs's new

2366

01:32:21,750 --> 01:32:18,880

programs there's never been a better

2367

01:32:25,590 --> 01:32:21,760

time to solve your problem call 834 no

2368

01:32:27,750 --> 01:32:25,600

tax that's 800 34 no tax or my website

2369

01:32:30,070 --> 01:32:27,760

danpilla.com

2370

01:32:32,390 --> 01:32:30,080

are your google search results killing

2371

01:32:34,629 --> 01:32:32,400

you unflattering content in blogs news

2372

01:32:36,149 --> 01:32:34,639

articles online reviews social media or

2373

01:32:38,149 --> 01:32:36,159

other sources can jeopardize your

2374

01:32:41,110 --> 01:32:38,159

reputation your business and your

2375

01:32:42,870 --> 01:32:41,120

livelihood let reputation.com help our

2376

01:32:44,709 --> 01:32:42,880

patented technology will make the truth

2377

01:32:47,030 --> 01:32:44,719

about you more visible while pushing

2378

01:32:48,870 --> 01:32:47,040

down unwanted negative content improve

2379

01:32:50,470 --> 01:32:48,880

your google search results call

2380

01:32:52,270 --> 01:32:50,480

reputation.com

2381

01:33:04,470 --> 01:32:52,280

at

2382

01:33:06,790 --> 01:33:04,480

your body needs so you want to be sure

2383

01:33:09,590 --> 01:33:06,800

it's the best for you and your family

2384

01:33:11,910 --> 01:33:09,600

since 2005 thousands have depended on

2385

01:33:13,990 --> 01:33:11,920

berkey purified water the berkey guy

2386

01:33:16,629 --> 01:33:14,000

provides the lowest priced filtration

2387

01:33:19,510 --> 01:33:16,639

systems in every size for incredibly

2388

01:33:35,430 --> 01:33:19,520

delicious water now and in an emergency

2389

01:33:37,910 --> 01:33:35,910

now you have 877-886-3653-877-886-3653

2390

01:33:39,229 --> 01:33:37,920

chance to change that by signing it for

2391

01:33:41,510 --> 01:33:39,239

free at

2392

01:33:43,430 --> 01:33:41,520

paranormaldate.com this incredible

2393

01:33:45,350 --> 01:33:43,440

dating site puts people of like minds

2394

01:33:47,750 --> 01:33:45,360

together people are interested in the

2395

01:33:51,149 --> 01:33:47,760

strange the unusual mysteries ghosts

2396

01:33:53,510 --> 01:33:51,159

ufos and the afterlife and so much more

2397

01:33:55,750 --> 01:33:53,520

paranormaldate.com was developed for you

2398

01:33:58,149 --> 01:33:55,760

people seeking a viable alternative to

2399

01:34:00,950 --> 01:33:58,159

the other dating services you can join

2400

01:34:02,709 --> 01:34:00,960

for free by going to paranormaldate.com

2401  
01:34:04,950 --> 01:34:02,719  
and if you decide you like it and want

2402  
01:34:07,830 --> 01:34:04,960  
to connect with people use the code

2403  
01:34:09,990 --> 01:34:07,840  
george for a substantial discount mark

2404  
01:34:11,430 --> 01:34:10,000  
rawlings president of paranormaldade.com

2405  
01:34:13,750 --> 01:34:11,440  
says so many people hunger to share

2406  
01:34:15,990 --> 01:34:13,760  
their experiences about the paranormal

2407  
01:34:18,390 --> 01:34:16,000  
the unexplainable or the afterlife and

2408  
01:34:20,149 --> 01:34:18,400  
so much more and this is the source for

2409  
01:34:21,750 --> 01:34:20,159  
them to meet and share that common

2410  
01:34:23,950 --> 01:34:21,760  
interest so sign it for free at

2411  
01:34:28,390 --> 01:34:23,960  
paranormaldade.com

2412  
01:34:29,830 --> 01:34:28,400  
george if you decide to connect with

2413  
01:34:31,990 --> 01:34:29,840

someone you like

2414

01:34:33,590 --> 01:34:32,000

this is an alert if your business or

2415

01:34:35,350 --> 01:34:33,600

church is building this year you're

2416

01:34:36,950 --> 01:34:35,360

about to pay more than you should this

2417

01:34:38,870 --> 01:34:36,960

could mean thousands of dollars more for

2418

01:34:40,870 --> 01:34:38,880

your office retail space church or

2419

01:34:42,709 --> 01:34:40,880

warehouse a general steel building can

2420

01:34:44,310 --> 01:34:42,719

save you as much as half the cost and

2421

01:34:45,990 --> 01:34:44,320

time of similar conventional

2422

01:34:47,590 --> 01:34:46,000

construction and we're offering rebates

2423

01:34:49,669 --> 01:34:47,600

of up to twenty thousand dollars to help

2424

01:34:51,189 --> 01:34:49,679

you build today call general steel for

2425

01:34:56,149 --> 01:34:51,199

free information that could save you

2426

01:35:03,990 --> 01:34:56,159

thousands call 866 91 steel 866 91 steel

2427

01:35:08,310 --> 01:35:06,149

hello this is rosemary ellen

2428

01:35:11,320 --> 01:35:08,320

and you're listening to the paracast the

2429

01:35:24,310 --> 01:35:11,330

gold standard of paranormal radio

2430

01:35:28,950 --> 01:35:26,470

we are immersed in such a fascinating

2431

01:35:31,590 --> 01:35:28,960

story here robert damon schneck author

2432

01:35:34,149 --> 01:35:31,600

of bye bye man go on please

2433

01:35:37,030 --> 01:35:34,159

well after that i think it was soon

2434

01:35:39,830 --> 01:35:37,040

after that i believe that catherine and

2435

01:35:43,669 --> 01:35:39,840

eli broke up then catherine and jonathan

2436

01:35:45,430 --> 01:35:43,679

began dating but the story continued in

2437

01:35:48,149 --> 01:35:45,440

that eli

2438

01:35:51,270 --> 01:35:48,159

took this story and he began to tell it

2439

01:35:53,189 --> 01:35:51,280

on devil's night now devil's night is

2440

01:35:55,270 --> 01:35:53,199

what they call the night before

2441

01:35:57,430 --> 01:35:55,280

halloween in his part of the country

2442

01:35:59,510 --> 01:35:57,440

where i grew up in in paramus new jersey

2443

01:36:00,870 --> 01:35:59,520

we call the cabbage night other people

2444

01:36:03,750 --> 01:36:00,880

call it goosey night i've heard it

2445

01:36:07,030 --> 01:36:03,760

called a lot of things and every devil's

2446

01:36:10,629 --> 01:36:07,040

night eli throws a party the party ends

2447

01:36:12,870 --> 01:36:10,639

the same way he has all the guests tell

2448

01:36:15,990 --> 01:36:12,880

their own personal experiences with

2449

01:36:17,830 --> 01:36:16,000

ghosts or flying saucers or monsters or

2450

01:36:21,270 --> 01:36:17,840

psychical phenomena

2451  
01:36:23,590 --> 01:36:21,280  
and then he would tell the story of the

2452  
01:36:26,149 --> 01:36:23,600  
bye-bye man that's where i heard it i

2453  
01:36:28,950 --> 01:36:26,159  
heard it at one of these devil's night

2454  
01:36:31,430 --> 01:36:28,960  
stories and it got to me

2455  
01:36:33,189 --> 01:36:31,440  
like you guys i have heard a lot of

2456  
01:36:35,110 --> 01:36:33,199  
strange stories

2457  
01:36:36,550 --> 01:36:35,120  
i heard a story about some guys who were

2458  
01:36:38,629 --> 01:36:36,560  
peeing by the side of the road they were

2459  
01:36:40,950 --> 01:36:38,639  
out hunting when they saw this gigantic

2460  
01:36:42,950 --> 01:36:40,960  
bigfoot pop up and start heading towards

2461  
01:36:45,030 --> 01:36:42,960  
them in the whole tall weeds

2462  
01:36:47,189 --> 01:36:45,040  
i've heard stories about light bulbs

2463  
01:36:48,629 --> 01:36:47,199

that would answer questions

2464

01:36:51,109 --> 01:36:48,639

in code

2465

01:36:53,030 --> 01:36:51,119

i've heard monster stories ghost stories

2466

01:36:55,830 --> 01:36:53,040

but this story of the bye bye man

2467

01:36:58,470 --> 01:36:55,840

bothered me i remember the night after

2468

01:37:01,430 --> 01:36:58,480

the party lying in bed looking at that

2469

01:37:03,270 --> 01:37:01,440

slit of light under my bedroom door

2470

01:37:05,910 --> 01:37:03,280

and it stayed with me

2471

01:37:07,990 --> 01:37:05,920

when the time came and i was putting

2472

01:37:10,629 --> 01:37:08,000

together the book the president's

2473

01:37:12,550 --> 01:37:10,639

vampire i decided i would include it i

2474

01:37:13,830 --> 01:37:12,560

came very close to not including it

2475

01:37:15,990 --> 01:37:13,840

which would have been a big mistake

2476  
01:37:18,550 --> 01:37:16,000  
because it's the most popular story i've

2477  
01:37:21,510 --> 01:37:18,560  
ever told and look it's a movie so

2478  
01:37:23,990 --> 01:37:21,520  
obviously this story had mass appeal and

2479  
01:37:25,350 --> 01:37:24,000  
i knew it when i heard it i said this is

2480  
01:37:28,310 --> 01:37:25,360  
too good

2481  
01:37:30,550 --> 01:37:28,320  
so the story entered the book and then

2482  
01:37:32,950 --> 01:37:30,560  
it was optioned and it was a few years

2483  
01:37:36,070 --> 01:37:32,960  
after the story of the bye bye men was

2484  
01:37:38,149 --> 01:37:36,080  
told that the slender man appeared and

2485  
01:37:40,550 --> 01:37:38,159  
the funny thing was that that's what i

2486  
01:37:42,550 --> 01:37:40,560  
thought the bye-bye man was going to do

2487  
01:37:44,390 --> 01:37:42,560  
i thought the bye-bye man had a good

2488  
01:37:47,350 --> 01:37:44,400

chance of becoming a part of american

2489

01:37:49,590 --> 01:37:47,360

folklore the way the slender man has

2490

01:37:52,550 --> 01:37:49,600

i'll be honest i was jealous when

2491

01:37:55,030 --> 01:37:52,560

slender man appeared and it it suddenly

2492

01:37:56,550 --> 01:37:55,040

just spread through american folklore

2493

01:37:59,030 --> 01:37:56,560

the way it has i mean

2494

01:38:01,270 --> 01:37:59,040

this slender man is a copyrighted figure

2495

01:38:04,709 --> 01:38:01,280

we know who created it we know the day

2496

01:38:06,790 --> 01:38:04,719

it first appeared we know who owns it

2497

01:38:08,950 --> 01:38:06,800

but it's a little bit more innocuous uh

2498

01:38:11,669 --> 01:38:08,960

though compared to the the horror and

2499

01:38:13,750 --> 01:38:11,679

the it's downright macabre uh the

2500

01:38:15,590 --> 01:38:13,760

bye-bye man a lot of people you know

2501

01:38:16,950 --> 01:38:15,600

they'll they'll expose themselves to

2502

01:38:19,669 --> 01:38:16,960

something like that but then put it out

2503

01:38:21,669 --> 01:38:19,679

of mind well the slender man inspired an

2504

01:38:23,590 --> 01:38:21,679

attempted murder by children so i'd say

2505

01:38:25,430 --> 01:38:23,600

it's probably not that innocuous

2506

01:38:26,790 --> 01:38:25,440

and again and i'll admit i was a little

2507

01:38:28,950 --> 01:38:26,800

jealous when that happened too because i

2508

01:38:32,229 --> 01:38:28,960

thought to myself my god imagine the

2509

01:38:34,149 --> 01:38:32,239

grip on these people's minds that the

2510

01:38:36,310 --> 01:38:34,159

slender man must have

2511

01:38:37,590 --> 01:38:36,320

what the bye-bye man will eventually do

2512

01:38:38,790 --> 01:38:37,600

i don't know

2513

01:38:40,310 --> 01:38:38,800

because

2514

01:38:43,030 --> 01:38:40,320

the story

2515

01:38:45,669 --> 01:38:43,040

since it was optioned and since it was

2516

01:38:46,629 --> 01:38:45,679

owned by the movie company

2517

01:38:49,510 --> 01:38:46,639

they

2518

01:38:51,270 --> 01:38:49,520

would put a stop to it when pieces of it

2519

01:38:53,590 --> 01:38:51,280

would appear online

2520

01:38:56,709 --> 01:38:53,600

because i noticed that soon after the

2521

01:38:58,629 --> 01:38:56,719

story was told it began variations of it

2522

01:38:59,910 --> 01:38:58,639

began to appear online

2523

01:39:02,550 --> 01:38:59,920

right away

2524

01:39:05,109 --> 01:39:02,560

so it was undergoing that process of

2525

01:39:07,669 --> 01:39:05,119

entering folklore when

2526

01:39:09,430 --> 01:39:07,679

the that plug was pulled now that the

2527

01:39:10,870 --> 01:39:09,440

movie will the movie's going to be

2528

01:39:13,750 --> 01:39:10,880

coming out in december

2529

01:39:16,550 --> 01:39:13,760

and when that happens i'm wondering if

2530

01:39:18,870 --> 01:39:16,560

it's possible that it might again

2531

01:39:20,310 --> 01:39:18,880

become a part of folklore we'll see

2532

01:39:21,109 --> 01:39:20,320

that's the only thing that

2533

01:39:23,109 --> 01:39:21,119

we

2534

01:39:25,109 --> 01:39:23,119

can do is sit and wait i would actually

2535

01:39:26,950 --> 01:39:25,119

bet that it uh i'd put money on the fact

2536

01:39:28,870 --> 01:39:26,960

that it will i mean there's so many

2537

01:39:29,830 --> 01:39:28,880

people out there that are just yearning

2538

01:39:31,750 --> 01:39:29,840

for the

2539

01:39:34,070 --> 01:39:31,760

there's so much interest in ghosts and

2540

01:39:35,189 --> 01:39:34,080

horror and the occult and all these

2541

01:39:37,270 --> 01:39:35,199

things there seems to be a real

2542

01:39:40,070 --> 01:39:37,280

resurgence of interest in these subjects

2543

01:39:43,350 --> 01:39:40,080

and and this would be perfect a perfect

2544

01:39:45,990 --> 01:39:43,360

potential meet and you know super meme

2545

01:39:49,030 --> 01:39:46,000

i'm looking over the credits of the film

2546

01:39:51,189 --> 01:39:49,040

michael trucco from battlestar galactica

2547

01:39:54,310 --> 01:39:51,199

plays one of the key characters faye

2548

01:39:57,030 --> 01:39:54,320

dunaway when i heard that faith dunaway

2549

01:39:59,030 --> 01:39:57,040

was in it my jaw fell open

2550

01:40:01,590 --> 01:39:59,040

you know i'm sure everyone involved in

2551

01:40:04,229 --> 01:40:01,600

this doug jones is terrific but faye

2552

01:40:07,270 --> 01:40:04,239

dunaway is a movie star

2553

01:40:09,510 --> 01:40:07,280

you know she she is somebody

2554

01:40:12,550 --> 01:40:09,520

like we're talking someone like betty

2555

01:40:14,629 --> 01:40:12,560

davis and fate dunaway

2556

01:40:16,870 --> 01:40:14,639

no hey ever since bonnie and clyde in

2557

01:40:19,270 --> 01:40:16,880

that last scene where she's like getting

2558

01:40:21,350 --> 01:40:19,280

riddled by machine gun bullets she kind

2559

01:40:23,910 --> 01:40:21,360

of wrote her wrote her ticket

2560

01:40:26,550 --> 01:40:23,920

also carrie anne moss

2561

01:40:28,550 --> 01:40:26,560

oh well okay we certainly remember her

2562

01:40:30,550 --> 01:40:28,560

there's some star power there yeah oh

2563

01:40:32,950 --> 01:40:30,560

yeah i mean it's amazing that she's

2564

01:40:33,830 --> 01:40:32,960

there of course matrix but also

2565

01:40:37,270 --> 01:40:33,840

the

2566

01:40:39,270 --> 01:40:37,280

netflix superhero series jessica jones

2567

01:40:41,510 --> 01:40:39,280

wow it's it sounds it's not well with

2568

01:40:42,709 --> 01:40:41,520

the weinstein brothers i mean

2569

01:40:44,790 --> 01:40:42,719

you know this is going to be a major

2570

01:40:46,870 --> 01:40:44,800

release and and i'm sure with a little

2571

01:40:49,510 --> 01:40:46,880

bit of publicity i think it's just

2572

01:40:51,910 --> 01:40:49,520

perfectly positioned uh time-wise to to

2573

01:40:53,590 --> 01:40:51,920

really do well i think that these these

2574

01:40:55,350 --> 01:40:53,600

subjects are really

2575

01:40:58,149 --> 01:40:55,360

i think we're we're we haven't crested

2576

01:41:01,109 --> 01:40:58,159

the wave yet uh on these subjects i i

2577

01:41:02,870 --> 01:41:01,119

see a real rising interest i think it's

2578

01:41:05,350 --> 01:41:02,880

partially due to the success of all the

2579

01:41:06,950 --> 01:41:05,360

ghost shows and people then

2580

01:41:09,270 --> 01:41:06,960

you know the reality part of the ghost

2581

01:41:11,109 --> 01:41:09,280

thing is is really it's kind of waning

2582

01:41:13,030 --> 01:41:11,119

and so i think that there's a

2583

01:41:14,629 --> 01:41:13,040

there's kind of a um

2584

01:41:15,990 --> 01:41:14,639

there's a there's a gap that needs to be

2585

01:41:18,470 --> 01:41:16,000

filled right now and this this could

2586

01:41:20,229 --> 01:41:18,480

potentially do that and much luck on on

2587

01:41:22,229 --> 01:41:20,239

the project hopefully you have some sort

2588

01:41:23,750 --> 01:41:22,239

of back end arrangement

2589

01:41:26,950 --> 01:41:23,760

i don't know what that means

2590

01:41:29,669 --> 01:41:26,960

well if the movie makes a lot of money

2591

01:41:31,990 --> 01:41:29,679

they send you a check oh no no no no

2592

01:41:34,070 --> 01:41:32,000

it's just the option you know there was

2593

01:41:36,070 --> 01:41:34,080

and i understand that that makes that

2594

01:41:37,910 --> 01:41:36,080

makes perfect sense because

2595

01:41:39,430 --> 01:41:37,920

really the the odds were that it never

2596

01:41:41,590 --> 01:41:39,440

would have happened

2597

01:41:44,149 --> 01:41:41,600

right but getting an option extended

2598

01:41:46,229 --> 01:41:44,159

that's even more unusual and you know

2599

01:41:48,470 --> 01:41:46,239

much luck on the project obviously it's

2600

01:41:51,189 --> 01:41:48,480

going to help you with book sales oh

2601  
01:41:53,189 --> 01:41:51,199  
yeah that that is something we're all

2602  
01:41:55,990 --> 01:41:53,199  
very excited about in fact

2603  
01:41:57,270 --> 01:41:56,000  
the book is also available as a

2604  
01:41:59,189 --> 01:41:57,280  
an audiobook

2605  
01:42:01,750 --> 01:41:59,199  
and they got scott brick to do it which

2606  
01:42:03,830 --> 01:42:01,760  
was really great because he there are

2607  
01:42:06,229 --> 01:42:03,840  
people who will rent a book just to hear

2608  
01:42:08,070 --> 01:42:06,239  
him read it he's got a

2609  
01:42:10,870 --> 01:42:08,080  
incredible voice and

2610  
01:42:12,950 --> 01:42:10,880  
the uh he's an actor so it comes through

2611  
01:42:15,350 --> 01:42:12,960  
in in the storytelling

2612  
01:42:18,310 --> 01:42:15,360  
just to let our listeners know the movie

2613  
01:42:19,590 --> 01:42:18,320

scheduled to premiere on the 9th of

2614

01:42:21,350 --> 01:42:19,600

december

2615

01:42:24,229 --> 01:42:21,360

and apparently a lot of it or all of it

2616

01:42:26,790 --> 01:42:24,239

was filmed in ohio in cleveland

2617

01:42:30,149 --> 01:42:26,800

yeah why is that choice made because of

2618

01:42:32,070 --> 01:42:30,159

the locations of the story or because

2619

01:42:35,270 --> 01:42:32,080

very much part it's not as expensive to

2620

01:42:36,830 --> 01:42:35,280

film in ohio as it is in l.a because

2621

01:42:40,470 --> 01:42:36,840

cleveland rocks

2622

01:42:42,070 --> 01:42:40,480

[Laughter]

2623

01:42:44,550 --> 01:42:42,080

i don't know how they made their

2624

01:42:45,350 --> 01:42:44,560

decisions i assume that part of it was

2625

01:42:47,430 --> 01:42:45,360

uh

2626

01:42:49,830 --> 01:42:47,440

price it's not a big-budget movie you

2627

01:42:52,470 --> 01:42:49,840

know like a lot of horror movies it's

2628

01:42:54,870 --> 01:42:52,480

been done on a a relatively modest

2629

01:42:56,310 --> 01:42:54,880

budget and it's you know it's going to

2630

01:42:57,510 --> 01:42:56,320

make a profit because they do it on a

2631

01:42:58,870 --> 01:42:57,520

relatively

2632

01:42:59,750 --> 01:42:58,880

modest budget

2633

01:43:01,990 --> 01:42:59,760

so

2634

01:43:04,390 --> 01:43:02,000

they they did it in cleveland and i

2635

01:43:07,109 --> 01:43:04,400

again i don't know how much of the

2636

01:43:08,709 --> 01:43:07,119

original story they used but cleveland

2637

01:43:12,070 --> 01:43:08,719

is a railroad hub

2638

01:43:14,629 --> 01:43:12,080

so if they used a lot of the railroad

2639

01:43:15,910 --> 01:43:14,639

part of the story it makes sense to have

2640

01:43:18,229 --> 01:43:15,920

filmed it there

2641

01:43:21,109 --> 01:43:18,239

also of course cleveland was the site of

2642

01:43:23,270 --> 01:43:21,119

the mad butcher of kingsbury run who was

2643

01:43:26,149 --> 01:43:23,280

a serial killer who'd actually did leave

2644

01:43:28,470 --> 01:43:26,159

bodies who who murdered people in trade

2645

01:43:29,990 --> 01:43:28,480

you know by the trains tracks

2646

01:43:32,550 --> 01:43:30,000

and uh

2647

01:43:34,470 --> 01:43:32,560

so there is a at the at the right time

2648

01:43:36,550 --> 01:43:34,480

for the bye-bye man so there's a little

2649

01:43:38,709 --> 01:43:36,560

there's a little bit of uh

2650

01:43:40,149 --> 01:43:38,719

cross-current there yeah and they may it

2651  
01:43:43,830 --> 01:43:40,159  
may have changed the location in the

2652  
01:43:45,510 --> 01:43:43,840  
movie to to um to ohio as well

2653  
01:43:47,030 --> 01:43:45,520  
they might have i really don't know like

2654  
01:43:49,590 --> 01:43:47,040  
i said i honestly don't know what

2655  
01:43:51,430 --> 01:43:49,600  
they've done uh all i know is what i've

2656  
01:43:53,270 --> 01:43:51,440  
seen in the trailer

2657  
01:43:55,590 --> 01:43:53,280  
and and of course i've had the the

2658  
01:43:57,910 --> 01:43:55,600  
chance to chat online with people like

2659  
01:43:59,030 --> 01:43:57,920  
doug jones which is just so exciting for

2660  
01:44:00,950 --> 01:43:59,040  
me you know

2661  
01:44:01,990 --> 01:44:00,960  
writers spend almost all of their time

2662  
01:44:05,590 --> 01:44:02,000  
alone

2663  
01:44:08,709 --> 01:44:05,600

and the idea that you go from

2664

01:44:09,990 --> 01:44:08,719

spending years writing by yourself to

2665

01:44:12,070 --> 01:44:10,000

suddenly

2666

01:44:14,629 --> 01:44:12,080

that you you might be flying off to

2667

01:44:16,550 --> 01:44:14,639

hollywood to attend a movie premiere

2668

01:44:19,030 --> 01:44:16,560

with faye dunaway that just doesn't even

2669

01:44:20,550 --> 01:44:19,040

seem real looking over here about

2670

01:44:23,910 --> 01:44:20,560

who else is involved

2671

01:44:26,790 --> 01:44:23,920

the director's name is stacy teitel what

2672

01:44:29,350 --> 01:44:26,800

a name for a movie director yeah it is

2673

01:44:30,950 --> 01:44:29,360

and she's done uh several horror movies

2674

01:44:32,709 --> 01:44:30,960

and her husband

2675

01:44:35,109 --> 01:44:32,719

uh john penner

2676

01:44:37,669 --> 01:44:35,119

wrote the screenplay

2677

01:44:40,709 --> 01:44:37,679

and he's he's well known from uh reality

2678

01:44:43,350 --> 01:44:40,719

shows uh i think he was one survivor or

2679

01:44:46,310 --> 01:44:43,360

something i'll be honest i don't know

2680

01:44:48,790 --> 01:44:46,320

she also won among her credits there was

2681

01:44:51,750 --> 01:44:48,800

a tv movie based on the lone ranger who

2682

01:44:54,229 --> 01:44:51,760

didn't do very well in 2003 she was

2683

01:44:57,189 --> 01:44:54,239

involved with that as a producer a

2684

01:45:00,950 --> 01:44:59,510

so you know she had involvement on that

2685

01:45:04,149 --> 01:45:00,960

and she was also involved in the movie

2686

01:45:07,510 --> 01:45:06,070

again i i really don't know anything

2687

01:45:09,510 --> 01:45:07,520

about this i

2688

01:45:11,750 --> 01:45:09,520

i i'm going to go in

2689

01:45:13,189 --> 01:45:11,760

when when the movie premieres i'm going

2690

01:45:14,390 --> 01:45:13,199

to go in i'm going to say hello to

2691

01:45:16,950 --> 01:45:14,400

everyone and i'm going to get the hell

2692

01:45:17,990 --> 01:45:16,960

out because that is just

2693

01:45:20,310 --> 01:45:18,000

so

2694

01:45:22,629 --> 01:45:20,320

unlike anything i have anything to do

2695

01:45:23,830 --> 01:45:22,639

with i uh i'm a little spooked by it to

2696

01:45:26,470 --> 01:45:23,840

be honest

2697

01:45:29,830 --> 01:45:26,480

it's gotta be surreal we have the cereal

2698

01:45:32,149 --> 01:45:29,840

robert damon schnick with the surreal

2699

01:45:39,750 --> 01:45:32,159

gene and the surreal chris

2700

01:45:43,950 --> 01:45:43,030

thank you for listening to gcn

2701

01:45:48,229 --> 01:45:43,960

visit

2702

01:45:52,070 --> 01:45:50,070

first game attack of the rockoids and it

2703

01:45:53,430 --> 01:45:52,080

was a critically acclaimed success and

2704

01:45:55,350 --> 01:45:53,440

now there is the coming of the

2705

01:45:57,510 --> 01:45:55,360

protectors a former military

2706

01:45:59,669 --> 01:45:57,520

intelligence man is contacted by a space

2707

01:46:02,310 --> 01:45:59,679

woman in a dream a dream that turns out

2708

01:46:03,910 --> 01:46:02,320

to be a nightmare because evil forces on

2709

01:46:06,149 --> 01:46:03,920

her distant planet are planning to

2710

01:46:08,709 --> 01:46:06,159

conquer the earth this is gripping

2711

01:46:10,550 --> 01:46:08,719

science fiction of the classic kind

2712

01:46:12,590 --> 01:46:10,560

attack of the rockoids and the coming of

2713

01:46:14,149 --> 01:46:12,600

the protectors find out more at

2714

01:46:17,910 --> 01:46:14,159

rockoids.com that's

2715

01:46:22,790 --> 01:46:20,229

if you want to get your website online

2716

01:46:24,790 --> 01:46:22,800

and you need reliable service first

2717

01:46:26,950 --> 01:46:24,800

class service at the lowest possible

2718

01:46:29,270 --> 01:46:26,960

price there's only one place to go well

2719

01:46:31,350 --> 01:46:29,280

dreamhost has a special promotion with

2720

01:46:34,629 --> 01:46:31,360

our show where they'll offer you

2721

01:46:38,310 --> 01:46:34,639

unlimited disk space unlimited bandwidth

2722

01:46:40,629 --> 01:46:38,320

one click web app such as wordpress 24 7

2723

01:46:42,590 --> 01:46:40,639

support you can save over fifty five

2724

01:46:45,149 --> 01:46:42,600

dollars you wanna know how go to

2725

01:46:46,709 --> 01:46:45,159

dreamhost.com radio

2726

01:46:49,990 --> 01:46:46,719

dreamhost.com

2727

01:46:54,390 --> 01:46:52,629

attention backpackers on a budget why

2728

01:46:56,550 --> 01:46:54,400

spend eighty to three hundred dollars to

2729

01:46:58,550 --> 01:46:56,560

pump clean survival water introducing

2730

01:47:01,030 --> 01:46:58,560

the viba water pump kit from viva

2731

01:47:03,510 --> 01:47:01,040

outdoor products super easy to use and

2732

01:47:05,669 --> 01:47:03,520

super lightweight at only 6.5 ounces the

2733

01:47:07,750 --> 01:47:05,679

viba water pump kit provides high flow

2734

01:47:09,669 --> 01:47:07,760

rate at one ounce per stroke can be one

2735

01:47:12,310 --> 01:47:09,679

hand pumped and is dependable and

2736

01:47:14,629 --> 01:47:12,320

affordable at only 24.99 filter not

2737

01:47:16,430 --> 01:47:14,639

included get your viva water pump kit at

2738

01:47:20,070 --> 01:47:16,440

viba

2739

01:47:22,229 --> 01:47:20,080

odp.com from viva outdoor products

2740

01:47:23,830 --> 01:47:22,239

this is an alert if your business or

2741

01:47:25,590 --> 01:47:23,840

church is building this year you're

2742

01:47:27,270 --> 01:47:25,600

about to pay more than you should this

2743

01:47:29,109 --> 01:47:27,280

could mean thousands of dollars more for

2744

01:47:31,109 --> 01:47:29,119

your office retail space church or

2745

01:47:32,950 --> 01:47:31,119

warehouse a general steel building can

2746

01:47:34,550 --> 01:47:32,960

save you as much as half the cost and

2747

01:47:36,310 --> 01:47:34,560

time of similar conventional

2748

01:47:37,830 --> 01:47:36,320

construction and we're offering rebates

2749

01:47:39,990 --> 01:47:37,840

of up to twenty thousand dollars to help

2750

01:47:41,430 --> 01:47:40,000

you build today call general steel for

2751  
01:47:46,390 --> 01:47:41,440  
free information that could save you

2752  
01:47:52,190 --> 01:47:46,400  
thousands call 866 91 steel 866 91 steel

2753  
01:47:52,200 --> 01:47:56,950  
[Applause]

2754  
01:48:04,070 --> 01:48:00,149  
welcome back to the paracast the gold

2755  
01:48:05,109 --> 01:48:04,080  
standard of paranormal radio

2756  
01:48:08,450 --> 01:48:05,119  
now

2757  
01:48:11,990 --> 01:48:08,460  
here's jane steinberg

2758  
01:48:16,229 --> 01:48:13,590  
that's doing it sounding much more

2759  
01:48:19,910 --> 01:48:16,239  
optimistic chris o'brien we're talking

2760  
01:48:23,350 --> 01:48:19,920  
to robert damon schneck the bye bye man

2761  
01:48:25,109 --> 01:48:23,360  
the movie is coming out in december

2762  
01:48:27,189 --> 01:48:25,119  
i would expect that since it's being

2763  
01:48:30,709 --> 01:48:27,199

presented as a horror film

2764

01:48:32,870 --> 01:48:30,719

are rated or pg-13 no idea like i said

2765

01:48:36,229 --> 01:48:32,880

they they haven't told me anything

2766

01:48:39,109 --> 01:48:36,239

judging by the trailer i would say it

2767

01:48:41,350 --> 01:48:39,119

looks like it might be a hard pg-13 that

2768

01:48:43,830 --> 01:48:41,360

seems to be what a lot of horror movies

2769

01:48:45,750 --> 01:48:43,840

are coming out as now like the film

2770

01:48:48,550 --> 01:48:45,760

oculus and

2771

01:48:51,189 --> 01:48:48,560

the conjuring i think those are pg-13s

2772

01:48:53,430 --> 01:48:51,199

i think insidious was even a pg-13 but

2773

01:48:55,750 --> 01:48:53,440

think of it this way if it succeeds

2774

01:48:57,510 --> 01:48:55,760

there'll be a bye-bye man too

2775

01:48:59,270 --> 01:48:57,520

could very well and

2776

01:49:01,350 --> 01:48:59,280

i think part of the reason they were

2777

01:49:03,669 --> 01:49:01,360

attracted to it was that it had the

2778

01:49:05,030 --> 01:49:03,679

potential to be a franchise and of

2779

01:49:06,790 --> 01:49:05,040

course they're always interested in

2780

01:49:09,189 --> 01:49:06,800

something that has the potential for

2781

01:49:11,510 --> 01:49:09,199

that i'll just be very interested to see

2782

01:49:14,870 --> 01:49:11,520

what happens again when i sit down in

2783

01:49:17,510 --> 01:49:14,880

that theater and for the premiere i will

2784

01:49:19,350 --> 01:49:17,520

know know more about it than anyone else

2785

01:49:20,950 --> 01:49:19,360

i'll know less about it than anyone

2786

01:49:23,189 --> 01:49:20,960

who's there because they were all

2787

01:49:25,510 --> 01:49:23,199

involved in the actual filming

2788

01:49:26,390 --> 01:49:25,520

you may find that maybe the title is all

2789

01:49:29,510 --> 01:49:26,400

that

2790

01:49:31,109 --> 01:49:29,520

resembles your book and to show you as

2791

01:49:32,390 --> 01:49:31,119

an example of this

2792

01:49:33,750 --> 01:49:32,400

we've mentioned this in the power cast

2793

01:49:36,709 --> 01:49:33,760

before but i'll give you an example of

2794

01:49:37,910 --> 01:49:36,719

how things work very few people know

2795

01:49:41,189 --> 01:49:37,920

that the

2796

01:49:43,910 --> 01:49:41,199

classic b sci-fi movie from the 1950s

2797

01:49:46,070 --> 01:49:43,920

earth versus the flying saucers with ray

2798

01:49:49,109 --> 01:49:46,080

harryhausen special effects

2799

01:49:51,350 --> 01:49:49,119

very few people know it was suggested by

2800

01:49:54,149 --> 01:49:51,360

a book called flying saucers from outer

2801  
01:49:57,270 --> 01:49:54,159  
space by major donald kehoe the first 30

2802  
01:50:00,390 --> 01:49:57,280  
seconds covers ufos in an almost serious

2803  
01:50:02,310 --> 01:50:00,400  
docudrama way but that was it i guess

2804  
01:50:04,790 --> 01:50:02,320  
they bought it i suspect because they

2805  
01:50:07,030 --> 01:50:04,800  
wanted to option the name flying saucers

2806  
01:50:09,270 --> 01:50:07,040  
so might as well go to a book writer who

2807  
01:50:11,430 --> 01:50:09,280  
wrote a book about flying saucers that

2808  
01:50:13,270 --> 01:50:11,440  
could very well be it and again i'm not

2809  
01:50:14,870 --> 01:50:13,280  
going to sit there and complain uh you

2810  
01:50:17,189 --> 01:50:14,880  
know if they i'm not going to say they

2811  
01:50:19,910 --> 01:50:17,199  
ruined my book yeah really have no

2812  
01:50:21,669 --> 01:50:19,920  
attachments no i i really don't have any

2813  
01:50:23,669 --> 01:50:21,679

attachments and i'll tell you the truth

2814

01:50:26,709 --> 01:50:23,679

even though this is my most popular

2815

01:50:29,270 --> 01:50:26,719

story the fact of the matter is i am one

2816

01:50:32,550 --> 01:50:29,280

link in a chain of storytellers this

2817

01:50:35,750 --> 01:50:32,560

story was first told by a ouija board

2818

01:50:37,750 --> 01:50:35,760

then my friend eli told it and refined

2819

01:50:40,390 --> 01:50:37,760

it and did some embellishing and

2820

01:50:43,109 --> 01:50:40,400

exaggeration over time when he would

2821

01:50:45,030 --> 01:50:43,119

tell it at his devil's night parties

2822

01:50:47,030 --> 01:50:45,040

when it came time for me to put it in

2823

01:50:49,030 --> 01:50:47,040

the book i spoke to him and i worked

2824

01:50:51,830 --> 01:50:49,040

with him and i tried to get him to tell

2825

01:50:54,149 --> 01:50:51,840

the story as accurately as he remembered

2826  
01:50:57,830 --> 01:50:54,159  
but you see the story was always being

2827  
01:51:00,790 --> 01:50:57,840  
told by another person so i was just one

2828  
01:51:03,030 --> 01:51:00,800  
link in the chain i was lucky in that i

2829  
01:51:04,550 --> 01:51:03,040  
was the link that got optioned i'm not

2830  
01:51:06,390 --> 01:51:04,560  
going to scream that they murdered my

2831  
01:51:07,669 --> 01:51:06,400  
baby if they made some changes in the

2832  
01:51:09,270 --> 01:51:07,679  
story

2833  
01:51:13,510 --> 01:51:09,280  
well maybe you should come up with the

2834  
01:51:17,270 --> 01:51:15,669  
i'd sorry i couldn't resist now if we're

2835  
01:51:19,030 --> 01:51:17,280  
looking at a story here that was based

2836  
01:51:20,950 --> 01:51:19,040  
on something from a ouija board how

2837  
01:51:24,149 --> 01:51:20,960  
close can you get to anything that could

2838  
01:51:25,910 --> 01:51:24,159

possibly be real about it well i did do

2839

01:51:28,070 --> 01:51:25,920

some research to see if there was

2840

01:51:30,070 --> 01:51:28,080

anything to the story that that the

2841

01:51:31,189 --> 01:51:30,080

bye-bye man or the spirit of the board

2842

01:51:33,430 --> 01:51:31,199

told them

2843

01:51:34,790 --> 01:51:33,440

and i wasn't able to

2844

01:51:39,030 --> 01:51:34,800

prove anything

2845

01:51:41,830 --> 01:51:39,040

you know algiers does exist but algiers

2846

01:51:43,270 --> 01:51:41,840

is a section of new orleans now i don't

2847

01:51:44,790 --> 01:51:43,280

think they knew that

2848

01:51:46,870 --> 01:51:44,800

not a lot of people know that there's an

2849

01:51:49,270 --> 01:51:46,880

algiers section of new orleans and it's

2850

01:51:51,189 --> 01:51:49,280

a railroad hub i suspect that they got

2851  
01:51:52,709 --> 01:51:51,199  
the idea of algiers

2852  
01:51:54,950 --> 01:51:52,719  
with mickey rourke where he played a

2853  
01:51:57,430 --> 01:51:54,960  
detective and involved voodoo

2854  
01:51:59,270 --> 01:51:57,440  
angel something angel heart i suspect

2855  
01:52:00,790 --> 01:51:59,280  
that they were inspired by the movie

2856  
01:52:03,910 --> 01:52:00,800  
angel heart because

2857  
01:52:07,669 --> 01:52:03,920  
that movie takes place in algiers and

2858  
01:52:10,790 --> 01:52:07,679  
they show algiers as a a rural

2859  
01:52:13,990 --> 01:52:10,800  
bayou country kind of place but it's not

2860  
01:52:16,709 --> 01:52:14,000  
it's a railroad hub like cleveland is

2861  
01:52:19,589 --> 01:52:16,719  
and i suspect that it was the the view

2862  
01:52:22,870 --> 01:52:19,599  
of algiers that appeared in that movie

2863  
01:52:24,709 --> 01:52:22,880

that inspired that aspect of the story

2864

01:52:28,470 --> 01:52:24,719

i also looked there was never an

2865

01:52:29,189 --> 01:52:28,480

orphanage in algiers there was a home

2866

01:52:31,910 --> 01:52:29,199

for

2867

01:52:34,550 --> 01:52:31,920

children with disabilities which a child

2868

01:52:38,229 --> 01:52:34,560

with albinism could potentially have

2869

01:52:40,070 --> 01:52:38,239

been put into but that home wasn't built

2870

01:52:41,750 --> 01:52:40,080

until the 1960s

2871

01:52:44,390 --> 01:52:41,760

there was an orphanage in a place called

2872

01:52:47,109 --> 01:52:44,400

gretna if i remember correctly but

2873

01:52:49,350 --> 01:52:47,119

nothing odd about that uh that was

2874

01:52:52,550 --> 01:52:49,360

nowhere that was up the river and not

2875

01:52:54,709 --> 01:52:52,560

and it was not uh not part of algiers so

2876

01:52:57,669 --> 01:52:54,719

i was not able to

2877

01:53:01,430 --> 01:52:57,679

verify any of the story that the bye-bye

2878

01:53:03,910 --> 01:53:01,440

man told i think that what happened was

2879

01:53:06,310 --> 01:53:03,920

keep in mind this was not a laboratory

2880

01:53:08,790 --> 01:53:06,320

experiment these were not scientists

2881

01:53:10,950 --> 01:53:08,800

doing research these were three college

2882

01:53:14,229 --> 01:53:10,960

students who would talk about the

2883

01:53:15,910 --> 01:53:14,239

stories as bits and pieces appeared

2884

01:53:19,750 --> 01:53:15,920

through the ouija board so they would

2885

01:53:22,310 --> 01:53:19,760

discuss it and the story has a strong

2886

01:53:25,589 --> 01:53:22,320

feeling of folklore to it and i suspect

2887

01:53:29,430 --> 01:53:25,599

that eli contributed that because he

2888

01:53:31,189 --> 01:53:29,440

actually has a degree in folklore

2889

01:53:34,790 --> 01:53:31,199

yeah i mean i'm not saying that they

2890

01:53:35,830 --> 01:53:34,800

hoaxed it but i suspect that the story

2891

01:53:38,310 --> 01:53:35,840

grew

2892

01:53:40,149 --> 01:53:38,320

through each of them adding bits and

2893

01:53:41,910 --> 01:53:40,159

pieces and it would finally come

2894

01:53:43,350 --> 01:53:41,920

filtered out through the planchette of

2895

01:53:45,030 --> 01:53:43,360

the ouija board

2896

01:53:46,709 --> 01:53:45,040

now somebody else looking at this could

2897

01:53:48,390 --> 01:53:46,719

come up with a very different conclusion

2898

01:53:52,709 --> 01:53:48,400

they could say for example

2899

01:53:55,830 --> 01:53:52,719

that uh it was zozo yeah you see zozo or

2900

01:53:57,990 --> 01:53:55,840

charlie or one of those other creatures

2901  
01:54:00,550 --> 01:53:58,000  
that uh supposedly comes through the

2902  
01:54:03,030 --> 01:54:00,560  
ouija board evil spirits i mean

2903  
01:54:04,149 --> 01:54:03,040  
for somebody that takes for example the

2904  
01:54:05,109 --> 01:54:04,159  
idea

2905  
01:54:08,709 --> 01:54:05,119  
that

2906  
01:54:11,430 --> 01:54:08,719  
the ouija board is a way for evil

2907  
01:54:13,350 --> 01:54:11,440  
spirits to speak to people uh they could

2908  
01:54:14,470 --> 01:54:13,360  
certainly see the bye-bye man in that

2909  
01:54:16,310 --> 01:54:14,480  
light

2910  
01:54:17,030 --> 01:54:16,320  
and i and i discussed that in the book

2911  
01:54:19,109 --> 01:54:17,040  
that

2912  
01:54:20,709 --> 01:54:19,119  
what do you think of the the idea of the

2913  
01:54:22,709 --> 01:54:20,719

ouija board and how

2914

01:54:25,830 --> 01:54:22,719

young impressionable kids with lots of

2915

01:54:28,390 --> 01:54:25,840

energy uh hormonal and otherwise

2916

01:54:31,910 --> 01:54:28,400

are possibly opening the door to lower

2917

01:54:34,310 --> 01:54:31,920

vibration um energy forms um which is

2918

01:54:36,790 --> 01:54:34,320

kind of a popular sort of pop culture

2919

01:54:38,470 --> 01:54:36,800

interpretation of of you know the

2920

01:54:39,430 --> 01:54:38,480

downside or negative side of ouija

2921

01:54:41,830 --> 01:54:39,440

boards

2922

01:54:44,070 --> 01:54:41,840

do you think that this might um

2923

01:54:46,310 --> 01:54:44,080

you know be really good for

2924

01:54:47,669 --> 01:54:46,320

whoever owns a patent on ouija boards i

2925

01:54:49,990 --> 01:54:47,679

mean they're even coming out with this

2926

01:54:52,149 --> 01:54:50,000

with this living room rug that's the uh

2927

01:54:54,790 --> 01:54:52,159

the board and a coffee table it's a

2928

01:54:58,390 --> 01:54:54,800

planchette i want to get one

2929

01:55:04,149 --> 01:55:01,589

it'd scare all my my dates away

2930

01:55:06,629 --> 01:55:04,159

well certainly if you meet a woman who

2931

01:55:09,750 --> 01:55:06,639

can tolerate that she's a special person

2932

01:55:11,510 --> 01:55:09,760

yes she's a keeper yeah you got it it's

2933

01:55:13,109 --> 01:55:11,520

like a friend of mine once told me to

2934

01:55:17,109 --> 01:55:13,119

move all the serial killer books out of

2935

01:55:19,270 --> 01:55:17,119

my living room because it spooks people

2936

01:55:21,189 --> 01:55:19,280

are you a fan of criminal minds the tv

2937

01:55:23,589 --> 01:55:21,199

series uh no actually uh believe it or

2938

01:55:25,830 --> 01:55:23,599

not i haven't watched tv since 2001.

2939

01:55:27,270 --> 01:55:25,840

yeah you and me both 2000 for me i

2940

01:55:30,070 --> 01:55:27,280

finally just oh

2941

01:55:32,709 --> 01:55:30,080

yeah it was uh you see i never had

2942

01:55:35,270 --> 01:55:32,719

cables so when the world trade center

2943

01:55:37,669 --> 01:55:35,280

went down i lost tv reception and i

2944

01:55:39,270 --> 01:55:37,679

found i didn't miss it and most of it so

2945

01:55:40,870 --> 01:55:39,280

i still watch television shows but i

2946

01:55:44,149 --> 01:55:40,880

watch everything online

2947

01:55:47,030 --> 01:55:44,159

but as for the as for the ouija board

2948

01:55:48,229 --> 01:55:47,040

i don't know where the stories come from

2949

01:55:51,510 --> 01:55:48,239

i think that

2950

01:55:54,790 --> 01:55:51,520

the majority of what we think of as

2951

01:55:57,990 --> 01:55:54,800

spirit communication comes from parts of

2952

01:56:00,310 --> 01:55:58,000

our own mind that we are not

2953

01:56:03,270 --> 01:56:00,320

consciously aware of you know in the

2954

01:56:05,990 --> 01:56:03,280

early days of psychiatry psychologists

2955

01:56:08,390 --> 01:56:06,000

and psychiatrists would encourage their

2956

01:56:10,790 --> 01:56:08,400

patients to learn to do automatic

2957

01:56:13,589 --> 01:56:10,800

writing as a way to access the

2958

01:56:16,870 --> 01:56:13,599

subconscious mind the ouija board is a

2959

01:56:18,790 --> 01:56:16,880

form of automatic writing i suspect that

2960

01:56:20,070 --> 01:56:18,800

what was happening with the three of

2961

01:56:21,109 --> 01:56:20,080

them was

2962

01:56:22,470 --> 01:56:21,119

that

2963

01:56:24,950 --> 01:56:22,480

first of all you have to know something

2964

01:56:28,070 --> 01:56:24,960

about the three of them one of them had

2965

01:56:30,629 --> 01:56:28,080

a series of paranormal experiences in

2966

01:56:34,390 --> 01:56:30,639

her life that frightened her one of them

2967

01:56:38,470 --> 01:56:34,400

was fascinated by parapsychology and the

2968

01:56:39,910 --> 01:56:38,480

paranormal and he was also fascinated by

2969

01:56:43,030 --> 01:56:39,920

fear and

2970

01:56:45,910 --> 01:56:43,040

terror in fact uh eli

2971

01:56:47,830 --> 01:56:45,920

has written plays uh that with with

2972

01:56:50,950 --> 01:56:47,840

terrifying themes

2973

01:56:52,310 --> 01:56:50,960

and he actually studied what he called

2974

01:56:55,109 --> 01:56:52,320

what he considers

2975

01:56:57,669 --> 01:56:55,119

the the scientific aspect of what is

2976

01:57:00,070 --> 01:56:57,679

frightening jonathan was also a writer

2977

01:57:02,149 --> 01:57:00,080

and an artist so you put that kind of

2978

01:57:04,950 --> 01:57:02,159

mixture of people together and i think

2979

01:57:08,390 --> 01:57:04,960

you've got the potential for producing a

2980

01:57:11,990 --> 01:57:08,400

story like the bye bye man now you if

2981

01:57:13,030 --> 01:57:12,000

you believe that there are entities

2982

01:57:16,390 --> 01:57:13,040

um

2983

01:57:19,669 --> 01:57:16,400

disincarnate intelligences at work

2984

01:57:21,990 --> 01:57:19,679

they could contribute to this too

2985

01:57:25,270 --> 01:57:22,000

but i think if you look at the mixture

2986

01:57:27,830 --> 01:57:25,280

of people you can see where

2987

01:57:31,030 --> 01:57:27,840

a story like the bye-bye man could come

2988

01:57:32,229 --> 01:57:31,040

from even that part about

2989

01:57:35,830 --> 01:57:32,239

how

2990

01:57:38,070 --> 01:57:35,840

if you think of his name you become

2991

01:57:39,430 --> 01:57:38,080

a victim we're going to become a victim

2992

01:57:40,229 --> 01:57:39,440

of something in a moment if we don't

2993

01:57:42,629 --> 01:57:40,239

stop

2994

01:57:47,750 --> 01:57:42,639

okay with gene and chris you're in the

2995

01:57:53,430 --> 01:57:50,149

we also have swag you know we have all

2996

01:57:56,070 --> 01:57:53,440

these exclusive power cast things that

2997

01:57:59,350 --> 01:57:56,080

you can buy we've got like i guess 60 or

2998

01:58:02,790 --> 01:57:59,360

so different items and entails t-shirts

2999

01:58:07,030 --> 01:58:02,800

sleeves for notebook computers ipad

3000

01:58:09,030 --> 01:58:07,040

cases mouse pads the cast jumbo tote bag

3001

01:58:10,870 --> 01:58:09,040

all sorts of t-shirts and jackets and

3002

01:58:14,229 --> 01:58:10,880

stuff like that for men and women we

3003

01:58:16,229 --> 01:58:14,239

have a power cast aluminum water bottle

3004

01:58:18,830 --> 01:58:16,239

all this stuff you go to store dot the

3005

01:58:23,350 --> 01:58:18,840

powercast.com

3006

01:58:26,229 --> 01:58:23,360

special is that the items are the best

3007

01:58:27,990 --> 01:58:26,239

quality of great t-shirts fabrics and

3008

01:58:29,189 --> 01:58:28,000

they have our official logo on them

3009

01:58:32,390 --> 01:58:29,199

that's what makes them special in

3010

01:58:34,870 --> 01:58:32,400

multiple sizes and colors we even have

3011

01:58:37,350 --> 01:58:34,880

stuff for children stuff for women stuff

3012

01:58:39,990 --> 01:58:37,360

for men we have all sorts of sizes like

3013

01:58:42,229 --> 01:58:40,000

small up to x large a lot of good stuff

3014

01:58:45,030 --> 01:58:42,239

that's the swag from the power cast if

3015

01:58:48,229 --> 01:58:45,040

you go to [store.thepowercast.com](http://store.thepowercast.com)

3016

01:58:50,790 --> 01:58:48,239

stop by and take a shopping tour my name

3017

01:58:52,470 --> 01:58:50,800

is jay i'm 26 years of age and i just

3018

01:58:54,310 --> 01:58:52,480

want to thank the makers of the one

3019

01:58:56,070 --> 01:58:54,320

world way protein powder after having

3020

01:58:57,990 --> 01:58:56,080

chronic abdominal pain and pressure for

3021

01:58:59,830 --> 01:58:58,000

months i was diagnosed with ulcerative

3022

01:59:01,350 --> 01:58:59,840

colitis the medical doctor told me there

3023

01:59:03,350 --> 01:59:01,360

was nothing i could do to treat it other

3024

01:59:05,510 --> 01:59:03,360

than taking pain and nausea medication

3025

01:59:07,270 --> 01:59:05,520

then i came across an ad for one world

3026

01:59:08,470 --> 01:59:07,280

way on the radio and read the claims

3027

01:59:10,310 --> 01:59:08,480

that it can help with all types of

3028

01:59:13,030 --> 01:59:10,320

inflammation i took the one world away

3029

01:59:14,709 --> 01:59:13,040

protein powder every day for a month and

3030

01:59:16,629 --> 01:59:14,719

the chronic pain and pressure sensation

3031

01:59:18,550 --> 01:59:16,639

went away completely and i never took

3032

01:59:20,470 --> 01:59:18,560

the pain or nausea meds to this day my

3033

01:59:21,910 --> 01:59:20,480

intestines are free of pain nature is

3034

01:59:23,589 --> 01:59:21,920

kind when we consume foods we're

3035

01:59:25,589 --> 01:59:23,599

designed to eat then she gives back

3036

01:59:27,189 --> 01:59:25,599

health when it was once lost one world

3037

01:59:29,109 --> 01:59:27,199

way consistently supports the body's

3038

01:59:31,510 --> 01:59:29,119

production of glutathione and overall

3039

01:59:33,669 --> 01:59:31,520

repair glutathione stops inflammation

3040

01:59:35,990 --> 01:59:33,679

removes heavy metals and toxins of all

3041

01:59:39,470 --> 01:59:36,000

kind when inflammation is gone the body

3042

01:59:41,790 --> 01:59:39,480

can complete its healing process call

3043

01:59:45,109 --> 01:59:41,800

888-988-3325 or visit

3044

01:59:45,570 --> 01:59:45,119

oneworldway.com that's one world w h e y

3045

01:59:49,510 --> 01:59:45,580

dot com

3046

01:59:53,510 --> 01:59:51,270

looking for that edge during those

3047

01:59:55,350 --> 01:59:53,520

intimate moments we see many ads for

3048

01:59:58,149 --> 01:59:55,360

enhancement but the side effects include

3049

02:00:00,070 --> 01:59:58,159

death at gcn team we should change the

3050

02:00:02,070 --> 02:00:00,080

healthy body brain and heart pack to the

3051  
02:00:03,910 --> 02:00:02,080  
healthy libido pack the brain and heart

3052  
02:00:06,310 --> 02:00:03,920  
are not the only organs that require a

3053  
02:00:08,350 --> 02:00:06,320  
healthy vascular system for proper blood

3054  
02:00:11,270 --> 02:00:08,360  
flow at the right moment go to

3055  
02:00:13,270 --> 02:00:11,280  
gcnteam.com or call 877

3056  
02:00:15,270 --> 02:00:13,280  
eight forty two oh three that's eight

3057  
02:00:17,270 --> 02:00:15,280  
seven seven eight seven eight forty two

3058  
02:00:19,430 --> 02:00:17,280  
oh three that's eight seven seven eight

3059  
02:00:22,390 --> 02:00:19,440  
seven eight forty two oh three

3060  
02:00:23,750 --> 02:00:22,400  
hi peter for caro for paranormaldate.com

3061  
02:00:25,830 --> 02:00:23,760  
are you looking for love in all the

3062  
02:00:28,750 --> 02:00:25,840  
wrong places now you have a chance to

3063  
02:00:31,030 --> 02:00:28,760

change that by signing it for free at

3064

02:00:32,870 --> 02:00:31,040

paranormaldate.com this incredible

3065

02:00:34,629 --> 02:00:32,880

dating site puts people of like minds

3066

02:00:37,270 --> 02:00:34,639

together people who are interested in

3067

02:00:40,669 --> 02:00:37,280

the strange the unusual mysteries ghosts

3068

02:00:43,030 --> 02:00:40,679

ufos and the afterlife and so much more

3069

02:00:45,189 --> 02:00:43,040

paranormaldate.com was developed for you

3070

02:00:47,669 --> 02:00:45,199

people seeking a viable alternative to

3071

02:00:50,470 --> 02:00:47,679

the other dating services you can join

3072

02:00:52,229 --> 02:00:50,480

for free by going to paranormaldate.com

3073

02:00:54,470 --> 02:00:52,239

and if you decide you like it and want

3074

02:00:57,350 --> 02:00:54,480

to connect with people use the code

3075

02:00:59,510 --> 02:00:57,360

george for a substantial discount mark

3076  
02:01:00,950 --> 02:00:59,520  
rawlings president of paranormaldade.com

3077  
02:01:03,270 --> 02:01:00,960  
says so many people hunger to share

3078  
02:01:05,510 --> 02:01:03,280  
their experiences about the paranormal

3079  
02:01:07,910 --> 02:01:05,520  
the unexplainable or the afterlife and

3080  
02:01:09,669 --> 02:01:07,920  
so much more and this is the source for

3081  
02:01:11,189 --> 02:01:09,679  
them to meet and share that common

3082  
02:01:13,470 --> 02:01:11,199  
interest so sign up for free at

3083  
02:01:17,910 --> 02:01:13,480  
paranormaldade.com

3084  
02:01:19,910 --> 02:01:17,920  
george if you decide to connect with

3085  
02:01:21,510 --> 02:01:19,920  
someone you like so you've got to take a

3086  
02:01:23,589 --> 02:01:21,520  
state construction license exam or

3087  
02:01:25,589 --> 02:01:23,599  
certification can't decide on what books

3088  
02:01:27,669 --> 02:01:25,599

or what chapters to study discover right

3089

02:01:29,589 --> 02:01:27,679

now how you can eliminate unnecessary

3090

02:01:31,270 --> 02:01:29,599

books and wasted study time at

3091

02:01:33,510 --> 02:01:31,280

contractorexam.com

3092

02:01:35,589 --> 02:01:33,520

our study materials zero in on state

3093

02:01:37,589 --> 02:01:35,599

required test topics in an effective

3094

02:01:39,830 --> 02:01:37,599

multiple choice format so whether you're

3095

02:01:42,189 --> 02:01:39,840

a plumber electrician general contractor

3096

02:01:43,990 --> 02:01:42,199

or other construction related trade

3097

02:01:47,070 --> 02:01:44,000

contractorexam.com will help get you

3098

02:01:51,270 --> 02:01:47,080

prepared visit us at

3099

02:01:55,990 --> 02:01:53,510

we'd like to hear from you if you have a

3100

02:01:59,510 --> 02:01:56,000

comment or question about the paracast

3101  
02:02:02,790 --> 02:01:59,520  
send it to news at the paracast.com

3102  
02:02:04,629 --> 02:02:02,800  
that's news at theparacast.com

3103  
02:02:07,109 --> 02:02:04,639  
and don't forget to visit our famous

3104  
02:02:11,270 --> 02:02:07,119  
paracast community forums at

3105  
02:02:15,830 --> 02:02:13,109  
we're continuing with all the background

3106  
02:02:18,709 --> 02:02:15,840  
of the bye bye man the book a movie

3107  
02:02:20,709 --> 02:02:18,719  
coming in december with robert damon

3108  
02:02:22,870 --> 02:02:20,719  
schneck and gene steinberg and

3109  
02:02:24,550 --> 02:02:22,880  
christopher o'brien but let me remind

3110  
02:02:26,790 --> 02:02:24,560  
you as we get to the waning hours of the

3111  
02:02:29,109 --> 02:02:26,800  
show that we have a special feature we

3112  
02:02:30,629 --> 02:02:29,119  
offer called the power and cast plus we

3113  
02:02:33,510 --> 02:02:30,639

give you a commercial free version of

3114

02:02:35,510 --> 02:02:33,520

this show free of the network ads better

3115

02:02:38,950 --> 02:02:35,520

quality audio we give you the after the

3116

02:02:41,270 --> 02:02:38,960

power cast podcast with extra interviews

3117

02:02:42,390 --> 02:02:41,280

color commentary and things that go bump

3118

02:02:44,229 --> 02:02:42,400

into the night we never know what's

3119

02:02:47,109 --> 02:02:44,239

going to happen with it we have show

3120

02:02:49,750 --> 02:02:47,119

transcripts we have classic episodes of

3121

02:02:51,030 --> 02:02:49,760

the power cast being posted now we have

3122

02:02:53,350 --> 02:02:51,040

a lot to go

3123

02:02:55,910 --> 02:02:53,360

for a modest subscription rate go to

3124

02:02:58,950 --> 02:02:55,920

plus.thepowercast.com

3125

02:03:03,350 --> 02:03:01,350

and we're talking ouija boards and where

3126

02:03:06,070 --> 02:03:03,360

the source of information presented by a

3127

02:03:08,470 --> 02:03:06,080

ouija board might be with robert damon

3128

02:03:09,350 --> 02:03:08,480

schneck author bye bye man all right

3129

02:03:11,350 --> 02:03:09,360

robert

3130

02:03:12,950 --> 02:03:11,360

let's kind of move quickly with the

3131

02:03:15,189 --> 02:03:12,960

ouija board here

3132

02:03:16,629 --> 02:03:15,199

any belief that the information one is

3133

02:03:17,990 --> 02:03:16,639

getting even if it's from your

3134

02:03:20,790 --> 02:03:18,000

subconscious

3135

02:03:22,870 --> 02:03:20,800

is accurate well sometimes it is they

3136

02:03:24,950 --> 02:03:22,880

that's what people claim i never fool

3137

02:03:26,470 --> 02:03:24,960

with ouija boards myself i i'm a great

3138

02:03:27,589 --> 02:03:26,480

believer and don't give a fire a place

3139

02:03:29,109 --> 02:03:27,599

to start

3140

02:03:31,589 --> 02:03:29,119

i don't have the kind of personality

3141

02:03:33,750 --> 02:03:31,599

that can relax enough to

3142

02:03:36,790 --> 02:03:33,760

get that planchette to move

3143

02:03:40,709 --> 02:03:36,800

so it's not something i mess with but

3144

02:03:43,830 --> 02:03:40,719

i do find the idea of accessing parts of

3145

02:03:46,470 --> 02:03:43,840

your mind particularly parts of the mind

3146

02:03:48,470 --> 02:03:46,480

that can almost seem hostile to the

3147

02:03:50,149 --> 02:03:48,480

conscious mind because that's one of the

3148

02:03:52,790 --> 02:03:50,159

interesting things about a lot of

3149

02:03:54,550 --> 02:03:52,800

people's experiences with ouija board

3150

02:03:57,350 --> 02:03:54,560

they'll start out with something that

3151

02:04:00,070 --> 02:03:57,360

seems friendly and it'll turn hostile

3152

02:04:01,669 --> 02:04:00,080

over time now let's say that that it's

3153

02:04:04,310 --> 02:04:01,679

true that it is a part of your mind

3154

02:04:07,350 --> 02:04:04,320

that's doing it you have to wonder why

3155

02:04:09,189 --> 02:04:07,360

is part of your mind angry or

3156

02:04:11,270 --> 02:04:09,199

disgusting or

3157

02:04:14,310 --> 02:04:11,280

hostile towards

3158

02:04:15,910 --> 02:04:14,320

towards the conscious part of your mind

3159

02:04:17,990 --> 02:04:15,920

and then you remember that there are

3160

02:04:21,430 --> 02:04:18,000

parts of your mind that terrify you

3161

02:04:22,470 --> 02:04:21,440

nightly in nightmares so i think the the

3162

02:04:24,390 --> 02:04:22,480

real

3163

02:04:28,310 --> 02:04:24,400

interesting part of about the ouija

3164

02:04:30,629 --> 02:04:28,320

board is the possibilities it raises on

3165

02:04:32,310 --> 02:04:30,639

the human mind and these these things

3166

02:04:34,629 --> 02:04:32,320

are worth exploring

3167

02:04:36,550 --> 02:04:34,639

i think it's also a good idea for people

3168

02:04:39,430 --> 02:04:36,560

that want to experiment with ouija

3169

02:04:40,390 --> 02:04:39,440

boards to keep in mind the probable

3170

02:04:42,709 --> 02:04:40,400

source

3171

02:04:44,709 --> 02:04:42,719

of the information which which is your

3172

02:04:47,109 --> 02:04:44,719

own mind it's a lot less frightening

3173

02:04:50,870 --> 02:04:47,119

that way if you go in believing that you

3174

02:04:53,189 --> 02:04:50,880

are talking to the dead or angels or

3175

02:04:54,870 --> 02:04:53,199

demons i think it can be a much more

3176

02:04:57,030 --> 02:04:54,880

frightening experience

3177

02:04:59,990 --> 02:04:57,040

of course we always have these classic

3178

02:05:02,149 --> 02:05:00,000

horror film concepts in which someone

3179

02:05:04,550 --> 02:05:02,159

uses the ouija board

3180

02:05:07,350 --> 02:05:04,560

they have fun with it the messages get

3181

02:05:09,030 --> 02:05:07,360

to be a little bit more serious

3182

02:05:12,229 --> 02:05:09,040

a little more threatening and they

3183

02:05:14,790 --> 02:05:12,239

unleash forces beyond their control so

3184

02:05:16,950 --> 02:05:14,800

common yes that is common and i have

3185

02:05:19,270 --> 02:05:16,960

heard firsthand accounts of people who

3186

02:05:20,790 --> 02:05:19,280

have had experiences like that uh

3187

02:05:21,669 --> 02:05:20,800

including

3188

02:05:25,270 --> 02:05:21,679

one

3189

02:05:27,430 --> 02:05:25,280

girl who got so terrified by it that she

3190

02:05:28,950 --> 02:05:27,440

believed that the the devil was in her

3191

02:05:31,430 --> 02:05:28,960

bedroom i mean

3192

02:05:33,589 --> 02:05:31,440

there are people who have had horrific

3193

02:05:36,870 --> 02:05:33,599

experiences with ouija boards and

3194

02:05:38,790 --> 02:05:36,880

the the classic ouija board story is

3195

02:05:40,870 --> 02:05:38,800

several girls are having a slumber party

3196

02:05:43,350 --> 02:05:40,880

someone breaks out the ouija board

3197

02:05:46,310 --> 02:05:43,360

and they're having fun with it until

3198

02:05:48,629 --> 02:05:46,320

someone asks a question about death or

3199

02:05:50,550 --> 02:05:48,639

the devil or demons and something

3200

02:05:51,510 --> 02:05:50,560

frightening happens

3201

02:05:53,510 --> 02:05:51,520

now

3202

02:05:55,189 --> 02:05:53,520

i have heard a lot of first-hand

3203

02:05:57,589 --> 02:05:55,199

accounts of that happening including

3204

02:05:59,270 --> 02:05:57,599

cases where they claim the planchette

3205

02:06:01,350 --> 02:05:59,280

flew through the air

3206

02:06:04,229 --> 02:06:01,360

they'll hear like a tremendous noise

3207

02:06:05,589 --> 02:06:04,239

when when they ask is anyone there that

3208

02:06:07,910 --> 02:06:05,599

sort of thing

3209

02:06:09,589 --> 02:06:07,920

which raises another possibility and

3210

02:06:11,189 --> 02:06:09,599

that is

3211

02:06:15,030 --> 02:06:11,199

a phenomenon

3212

02:06:17,189 --> 02:06:15,040

that was discussed that was explored

3213

02:06:20,070 --> 02:06:17,199

by the toronto society for psychical

3214

02:06:21,589 --> 02:06:20,080

research in the early 1970s when they

3215

02:06:22,870 --> 02:06:21,599

carried out something called the philip

3216

02:06:31,830 --> 02:06:22,880

experiment

3217

02:06:33,910 --> 02:06:31,840

that has a genuinely popular appeal

3218

02:06:34,950 --> 02:06:33,920

people who are not specialists know

3219

02:06:37,910 --> 02:06:34,960

about it

3220

02:06:40,149 --> 02:06:37,920

and are interested in it in a nutshell

3221

02:06:42,149 --> 02:06:40,159

what happened was that the toronto

3222

02:06:46,149 --> 02:06:42,159

society for psychical research set out

3223

02:06:49,589 --> 02:06:46,159

to discover if they could make seance

3224

02:06:51,350 --> 02:06:49,599

phenomena classic seance phenomena occur

3225

02:06:52,310 --> 02:06:51,360

in full light

3226

02:06:54,629 --> 02:06:52,320

and

3227

02:06:57,589 --> 02:06:54,639

one of the things they did was

3228

02:06:58,470 --> 02:06:57,599

they created a character that they named

3229

02:07:04,149 --> 02:06:58,480

philip

3230

02:07:05,189 --> 02:07:04,159

fiction he was a 15th or 16th century

3231

02:07:07,589 --> 02:07:05,199

nobleman

3232

02:07:10,149 --> 02:07:07,599

and they created a whole romantic legend

3233

02:07:13,510 --> 02:07:10,159

about him that was similar to many

3234

02:07:14,950 --> 02:07:13,520

classic ghost stories and

3235

02:07:19,030 --> 02:07:14,960

they

3236

02:07:21,589 --> 02:07:19,040

real castle in england

3237

02:07:24,149 --> 02:07:21,599

and they used some genuine characters

3238

02:07:26,390 --> 02:07:24,159

from history but philip was a fictional

3239

02:07:29,030 --> 02:07:26,400

character that way they didn't want if

3240

02:07:30,870 --> 02:07:29,040

if ghosts actually existed they didn't

3241

02:07:31,990 --> 02:07:30,880

want to accidentally tap into a real

3242

02:07:34,149 --> 02:07:32,000

ghost

3243

02:07:36,950 --> 02:07:34,159

and nothing happened for a long time

3244

02:07:39,350 --> 02:07:36,960

until they started looking at the

3245

02:07:41,830 --> 02:07:39,360

psychical research that was done by a

3246

02:07:42,790 --> 02:07:41,840

british parapsychologist named bachelor

3247

02:07:45,030 --> 02:07:42,800

and

3248

02:07:47,750 --> 02:07:45,040

he discovered that it was possible to

3249

02:07:51,030 --> 02:07:47,760

get sean's phenomena by creating an

3250

02:07:53,669 --> 02:07:51,040

atmosphere that was more relaxed so they

3251

02:07:56,229 --> 02:07:53,679

had been intensely concentrating and

3252

02:07:58,790 --> 02:07:56,239

that didn't work but when they created a

3253

02:08:01,990 --> 02:07:58,800

fun atmosphere where they sang silly

3254

02:08:04,069 --> 02:08:02,000

songs and ate candy and talked to philip

3255

02:08:06,709 --> 02:08:04,079

as though he was someone there they

3256

02:08:08,709 --> 02:08:06,719

began to get results they would ask

3257

02:08:12,550 --> 02:08:08,719

philip questions and he would wrap out

3258

02:08:14,870 --> 02:08:12,560

answers they began to get table movement

3259

02:08:17,430 --> 02:08:14,880

uh finally they there was some metal

3260

02:08:19,830 --> 02:08:17,440

bending because this was the early 70s

3261

02:08:22,149 --> 02:08:19,840

when yuri geller was popular and spoon

3262

02:08:25,430 --> 02:08:22,159

bending was popular and things like that

3263

02:08:27,189 --> 02:08:25,440

we can't live without some spoon venting

3264

02:08:28,870 --> 02:08:27,199

no it's classic

3265

02:08:30,870 --> 02:08:28,880

this went on for quite a while and the

3266

02:08:32,870 --> 02:08:30,880

results were good i mean

3267

02:08:36,149 --> 02:08:32,880

at no point however did they ever

3268

02:08:38,310 --> 02:08:36,159

believe that they had contacted spirit

3269

02:08:39,669 --> 02:08:38,320

they always believed that what was going

3270

02:08:41,990 --> 02:08:39,679

on was

3271

02:08:44,950 --> 02:08:42,000

something they called group pk that is

3272

02:08:46,709 --> 02:08:44,960

group psychokinesis that when this

3273

02:08:49,830 --> 02:08:46,719

particular group

3274

02:08:51,510 --> 02:08:49,840

created this particular atmosphere they

3275

02:08:55,350 --> 02:08:51,520

were able to

3276

02:08:56,709 --> 02:08:55,360

get the kinds of results that they did

3277

02:08:59,270 --> 02:08:56,719

that is to say

3278

02:09:02,390 --> 02:08:59,280

that paranormal raps would occur and

3279

02:09:04,470 --> 02:09:02,400

answered questions the table would move

3280

02:09:09,030 --> 02:09:04,480

through group pk

3281

02:09:09,830 --> 02:09:09,040

they never thought it was anything else

3282

02:09:12,629 --> 02:09:09,840

now

3283

02:09:14,310 --> 02:09:12,639

it is possible that the strange

3284

02:09:15,350 --> 02:09:14,320

experiences

3285

02:09:16,470 --> 02:09:15,360

that

3286

02:09:19,030 --> 02:09:16,480

catherine

3287

02:09:22,390 --> 02:09:19,040

and jonathan had were an example of

3288

02:09:26,229 --> 02:09:22,400

group pk but where the philip group made

3289

02:09:27,430 --> 02:09:26,239

a point of controlling the phenomenon it

3290

02:09:29,990 --> 02:09:27,440

would only

3291

02:09:32,229 --> 02:09:30,000

occur when a certain number of them were

3292

02:09:35,109 --> 02:09:32,239

together when they were in a certain

3293

02:09:37,109 --> 02:09:35,119

place so they built these boundaries

3294

02:09:39,990 --> 02:09:37,119

around the phenomenon the group in

3295

02:09:41,990 --> 02:09:40,000

wisconsin never did that it was just

3296

02:09:45,189 --> 02:09:42,000

something they were experimenting with

3297

02:09:47,430 --> 02:09:45,199

so possibly that same group pk that

3298

02:09:50,790 --> 02:09:47,440

produced philip also produced the bye

3299

02:09:53,910 --> 02:09:50,800

bye man that's a possibility you know if

3300

02:09:55,669 --> 02:09:53,920

you are a mystic or you have occult

3301  
02:09:57,990 --> 02:09:55,679  
leanings you can believe in something

3302  
02:10:00,470 --> 02:09:58,000  
called thought forms or as they're

3303  
02:10:02,629 --> 02:10:00,480  
popularly referred to as tulpas

3304  
02:10:05,669 --> 02:10:02,639  
that is to say through intense

3305  
02:10:08,149 --> 02:10:05,679  
concentration you can create a thought

3306  
02:10:11,030 --> 02:10:08,159  
being that eventually takes on a degree

3307  
02:10:14,709 --> 02:10:11,040  
of independence and becomes

3308  
02:10:16,709 --> 02:10:14,719  
real at least on the astral plane or the

3309  
02:10:19,830 --> 02:10:16,719  
the plane of thought and can actually

3310  
02:10:22,550 --> 02:10:19,840  
manifest in the material plane again if

3311  
02:10:24,550 --> 02:10:22,560  
you have mystical inclinations you can

3312  
02:10:26,470 --> 02:10:24,560  
explain the bye-bye man that way in

3313  
02:10:29,030 --> 02:10:26,480

which case it might have actually

3314

02:10:31,270 --> 02:10:29,040

acquired a certain degree of reality we

3315

02:10:39,350 --> 02:10:31,280

have robert damon schneck and gene and

3316

02:10:43,709 --> 02:10:42,870

you are listening to gcn

3317

02:10:45,210 --> 02:10:43,719

visit

3318

02:10:48,390 --> 02:10:45,220

gcnlive.com today

3319

02:10:49,990 --> 02:10:48,400

[Music]

3320

02:10:51,830 --> 02:10:50,000

this is dan pillow do you have the irs

3321

02:10:53,669 --> 02:10:51,840

money you can't pay are tax debts

3322

02:10:55,990 --> 02:10:53,679

crippling you i've defended people from

3323

02:10:58,069 --> 02:10:56,000

the irs for over 30 years i've helped

3324

02:10:59,510 --> 02:10:58,079

thousands and i can help you too i wrote

3325

02:11:01,189 --> 02:10:59,520

the book on irs settlement and i'm

3326

02:11:04,870 --> 02:11:01,199

telling you there's no such thing as a

3327

02:11:07,109 --> 02:11:04,880

hopeless case call 834 no tax to finally

3328

02:11:08,629 --> 02:11:07,119

get free of irs debt with the irs's new

3329

02:11:11,510 --> 02:11:08,639

programs there's never been a better

3330

02:11:15,350 --> 02:11:11,520

time to solve your problem call 834 no

3331

02:11:17,830 --> 02:11:15,360

tax that's 800 34 no tax or my website

3332

02:11:19,990 --> 02:11:17,840

danpilla.com

3333

02:11:22,550 --> 02:11:20,000

no other network provides the level of

3334

02:11:25,510 --> 02:11:22,560

customer service we do when it comes to

3335

02:11:27,910 --> 02:11:25,520

radio advertising we are your one-stop

3336

02:11:31,109 --> 02:11:27,920

shop and no matter how big or small your

3337

02:11:33,589 --> 02:11:31,119

business is we can help email us at

3338

02:11:36,069 --> 02:11:33,599

advertise at gcnlive.com

3339

02:11:37,830 --> 02:11:36,079

and an experienced advertising executive

3340

02:11:39,990 --> 02:11:37,840

will help you take the first step

3341

02:11:42,830 --> 02:11:40,000

towards driving more customers to your

3342

02:11:49,510 --> 02:11:42,840

business or website advertise at

3343

02:11:53,589 --> 02:11:51,189

ted anderson telling you about jordan

3344

02:11:55,750 --> 02:11:53,599

rubin's beyond organic green fed raw

3345

02:11:57,669 --> 02:11:55,760

cheddar artesian cheese featuring whole

3346

02:12:00,149 --> 02:11:57,679

milk created through ancient dairy

3347

02:12:02,550 --> 02:12:00,159

breeding unpasteurized untreated whole

3348

02:12:04,790 --> 02:12:02,560

milk on the same farm the cow's graze

3349

02:12:07,669 --> 02:12:04,800

containing natural sources of omega-3s

3350

02:12:10,149 --> 02:12:07,679

cla protein calcium probiotics and

3351

02:12:12,149 --> 02:12:10,159

enzymes i have never tasted cheese this

3352

02:12:13,910 --> 02:12:12,159

good and you need to try it contact your

3353

02:12:16,870 --> 02:12:13,920

youngevity distributor or call

3354

02:12:20,229 --> 02:12:16,880

877-878-4203

3355

02:12:21,990 --> 02:12:20,239

or go to gcnt.com are you retired or

3356

02:12:23,350 --> 02:12:22,000

facing retirement and you're afraid your

3357

02:12:25,350 --> 02:12:23,360

income is going to be less than you'd

3358

02:12:27,350 --> 02:12:25,360

like i'm pharmacist keith dr wallach the

3359

02:12:29,189 --> 02:12:27,360

dead doctors don't lie guy and i want to

3360

02:12:30,709 --> 02:12:29,199

show you a low-cost way to create your

3361

02:12:32,550 --> 02:12:30,719

own business working around your current

3362

02:12:34,470 --> 02:12:32,560

schedule creating extra income that will

3363

02:12:36,470 --> 02:12:34,480

last for years to come by joining dr

3364

02:12:38,990 --> 02:12:36,480

wiley's crusades writing his message of

3365

02:12:40,390 --> 02:12:39,000

better health to learn more visit

3366

02:12:43,390 --> 02:12:40,400

radio.recordedvideo.com that's

3367

02:12:46,830 --> 02:12:43,400

radio.reportedvideo.com

3368

02:12:50,310 --> 02:12:46,840

radio.recordedvideo.com or call 866

3369

02:12:52,229 --> 02:12:50,320

257-3105 for a recorded message

3370

02:12:54,390 --> 02:12:52,239

are you worried about your mom or dad

3371

02:12:56,950 --> 02:12:54,400

living alone in their house

3372

02:12:59,430 --> 02:12:56,960

hi i'm joan lunden listen i know how

3373

02:13:01,669 --> 02:12:59,440

difficult it is to find senior care for

3374

02:13:04,629 --> 02:13:01,679

someone you love that's why i recommend

3375

02:13:06,550 --> 02:13:04,639

a free service called a place for mom

3376

02:13:08,390 --> 02:13:06,560

they are the nation's largest senior

3377

02:13:10,470 --> 02:13:08,400

living referral service

3378

02:13:12,550 --> 02:13:10,480

call a place for mom today

3379

02:13:14,870 --> 02:13:12,560

to receive free information on senior

3380

02:13:20,470 --> 02:13:14,880

living communities in your area call a

3381

02:13:25,510 --> 02:13:23,030

a place for mom offers free one-on-one

3382

02:13:27,589 --> 02:13:25,520

advice from local advisors and a

3383

02:13:29,750 --> 02:13:27,599

personalized list of senior living

3384

02:13:31,990 --> 02:13:29,760

communities you can visit if you have

3385

02:13:34,470 --> 02:13:32,000

questions about senior care for your mom

3386

02:13:35,750 --> 02:13:34,480

or dad there's a place for answers a

3387

02:13:38,550 --> 02:13:35,760

place for mom

3388

02:13:40,390 --> 02:13:38,560

minutes to get your free ebook on

3389

02:13:42,229 --> 02:13:40,400

financing senior care as well as free

3390

02:13:44,510 --> 02:13:42,239

information on senior living communities

3391

02:13:48,550 --> 02:13:44,520

in your area call

3392

02:13:50,709 --> 02:13:48,560

1-800-704-6182 that's 1-800-704-6182

3393

02:13:52,629 --> 02:13:50,719

did you know a dirty cpap system can

3394

02:13:54,629 --> 02:13:52,639

make you sick if you knew what could be

3395

02:13:57,510 --> 02:13:54,639

growing in your mask and hose you might

3396

02:13:59,510 --> 02:13:57,520

not sleep so well but now soclean.com

3397

02:14:02,149 --> 02:13:59,520

has released the world's first and only

3398

02:14:05,669 --> 02:14:02,159

automated cpap cleaner and sanitizer it

3399

02:14:07,990 --> 02:14:05,679

kills 99.9 of all cpap germs and it's

3400

02:14:10,310 --> 02:14:08,000

completely hands-free for a limited time

3401

02:14:14,149 --> 02:14:10,320

you can try soclean risk-free for 30

3402

02:14:16,310 --> 02:14:14,159

days just call 1-800-941-9796

3403

02:14:18,310 --> 02:14:16,320

so clean changed the cpap experience for

3404

02:14:19,990 --> 02:14:18,320

the better my health is improved it's

3405

02:14:22,229 --> 02:14:20,000

simple to use and i'm not worried about

3406

02:14:24,470 --> 02:14:22,239

infections soclean destroys cpap

3407

02:14:26,390 --> 02:14:24,480

bacteria viruses and germs and it

3408

02:14:28,470 --> 02:14:26,400

eliminates the daily hassle of washing

3409

02:14:30,550 --> 02:14:28,480

your system by hand there's no water

3410

02:14:33,109 --> 02:14:30,560

chemicals or disassembly just pop in

3411

02:14:35,189 --> 02:14:33,119

your mask close the lid and presto your

3412

02:14:37,510 --> 02:14:35,199

cpap system is clean and fresh in

3413

02:14:39,910 --> 02:14:37,520

minutes call soclean.com to try it

3414

02:14:41,830 --> 02:14:39,920

risk-free at home for 30 days this is a

3415

02:14:44,950 --> 02:14:41,840

limited time offer only available by

3416

02:14:50,400 --> 02:14:44,960

calling 1-800-941-9796

3417

02:14:56,550 --> 02:14:55,189

[Music]

3418

02:14:58,149 --> 02:14:56,560

this is micah hanks of the grayling

3419

02:15:00,390 --> 02:14:58,159

report and you're listening to the

3420

02:15:03,650 --> 02:15:00,400

paracast the gold standard of paranormal

3421

02:15:12,470 --> 02:15:09,830

[Music]

3422

02:15:15,189 --> 02:15:12,480

we have chris o'brien being crushed by

3423

02:15:17,109 --> 02:15:15,199

ouija boards an amazing phenomenon we're

3424

02:15:20,069 --> 02:15:17,119

looking at it right now

3425

02:15:22,550 --> 02:15:20,079

robert damon schneck author bye-bye man

3426

02:15:25,669 --> 02:15:22,560

becoming a major motion picture

3427

02:15:27,430 --> 02:15:25,679

this december how much of this ouija

3428

02:15:31,350 --> 02:15:27,440

board stuff do you believe

3429

02:15:32,550 --> 02:15:31,360

well i i think that the bye-bye man was

3430

02:15:34,790 --> 02:15:32,560

created

3431

02:15:36,790 --> 02:15:34,800

by the three of them without them

3432

02:15:39,750 --> 02:15:36,800

consciously being aware of it

3433

02:15:42,149 --> 02:15:39,760

i am open to the possibility

3434

02:15:45,270 --> 02:15:42,159

that something like the

3435

02:15:48,149 --> 02:15:45,280

philip phenomenon occurred

3436

02:15:50,390 --> 02:15:48,159

with katherine and

3437

02:15:52,950 --> 02:15:50,400

jonathan having said that

3438

02:15:57,030 --> 02:15:52,960

i am perfectly willing to believe

3439

02:15:59,669 --> 02:15:57,040

that it was a combination of panic

3440

02:16:01,830 --> 02:15:59,679

and a subjective

3441

02:16:04,870 --> 02:16:01,840

some subjective experience that

3442

02:16:06,709 --> 02:16:04,880

terrified catherine and i am also

3443

02:16:08,950 --> 02:16:06,719

perfectly willing to believe

3444

02:16:10,470 --> 02:16:08,960

that jonathan had

3445

02:16:12,709 --> 02:16:10,480

a very

3446

02:16:14,870 --> 02:16:12,719

convincing dream

3447

02:16:16,709 --> 02:16:14,880

and that that's what terrified him i am

3448

02:16:18,390 --> 02:16:16,719

willing to believe that however i am

3449

02:16:20,550 --> 02:16:18,400

also open to the possibility

3450

02:16:23,030 --> 02:16:20,560

that it was something

3451  
02:16:24,950 --> 02:16:23,040  
like the philip phenomenon that occurred

3452  
02:16:27,750 --> 02:16:24,960  
that something

3453  
02:16:30,310 --> 02:16:27,760  
objective might have happened

3454  
02:16:32,150 --> 02:16:30,320  
one of the things that charles ford said

3455  
02:16:34,389 --> 02:16:32,160  
was everything is partially well he

3456  
02:16:36,629 --> 02:16:34,399  
didn't say this but robert anton wilson

3457  
02:16:38,469 --> 02:16:36,639  
paraphrased charles schwartz he summed

3458  
02:16:41,270 --> 02:16:38,479  
up charles ford's philosophy this way

3459  
02:16:43,349 --> 02:16:41,280  
that everything is partially real

3460  
02:16:45,589 --> 02:16:43,359  
partially true partially false and

3461  
02:16:48,309 --> 02:16:45,599  
always changing and if anything is

3462  
02:16:49,830 --> 02:16:48,319  
genuinely real or true it won't stay

3463  
02:16:52,469 --> 02:16:49,840

that way for long

3464

02:16:55,830 --> 02:16:52,479

so i am open to the possibility to all

3465

02:16:57,030 --> 02:16:55,840

of these possibilities however i am also

3466

02:16:59,990 --> 02:16:57,040

content

3467

02:17:02,629 --> 02:17:00,000

to say that it was a combination of

3468

02:17:04,790 --> 02:17:02,639

unconscious minds or subconscious minds

3469

02:17:07,349 --> 02:17:04,800

working together and

3470

02:17:09,429 --> 02:17:07,359

creating this fascinating and terrifying

3471

02:17:11,589 --> 02:17:09,439

story now there are a number of other

3472

02:17:13,990 --> 02:17:11,599

stories in the book this is just one of

3473

02:17:16,230 --> 02:17:14,000

them it's towards the end of the book of

3474

02:17:18,230 --> 02:17:16,240

the other stories you have in there what

3475

02:17:20,150 --> 02:17:18,240

do you think is the most impressive

3476

02:17:22,389 --> 02:17:20,160

other than the bye bye man

3477

02:17:24,549 --> 02:17:22,399

well i i mean i love the the story of

3478

02:17:25,750 --> 02:17:24,559

the president's vampire because it was

3479

02:17:28,070 --> 02:17:25,760

just such a

3480

02:17:31,110 --> 02:17:28,080

you have to understand that i am

3481

02:17:35,030 --> 02:17:31,120

essentially a researcher i love to do

3482

02:17:37,110 --> 02:17:35,040

research it just it thrills me to find

3483

02:17:38,230 --> 02:17:37,120

something like that ship's log that i

3484

02:17:39,030 --> 02:17:38,240

found

3485

02:17:41,830 --> 02:17:39,040

so

3486

02:17:44,469 --> 02:17:41,840

for me it's question of what had the

3487

02:17:47,110 --> 02:17:44,479

what had the most exciting research

3488

02:17:48,709 --> 02:17:47,120

the i am sometimes surprised at the

3489

02:17:49,750 --> 02:17:48,719

stories that other people like for

3490

02:17:51,110 --> 02:17:49,760

example

3491

02:17:54,309 --> 02:17:51,120

the um

3492

02:17:56,790 --> 02:17:54,319

the mass disappearance of the of a group

3493

02:17:59,750 --> 02:17:56,800

of young men in newark new jersey one

3494

02:18:02,070 --> 02:17:59,760

night in 1978 they had spent the day

3495

02:18:03,030 --> 02:18:02,080

working together and were dropped off

3496

02:18:12,790 --> 02:18:03,040

and

3497

02:18:15,589 --> 02:18:12,800

clue as to what happened to them since

3498

02:18:17,429 --> 02:18:15,599

i could never get over that story and

3499

02:18:19,110 --> 02:18:17,439

well there are several other stories in

3500

02:18:21,830 --> 02:18:19,120

the book including

3501

02:18:24,150 --> 02:18:21,840

a story that happened in 1692 while the

3502

02:18:25,270 --> 02:18:24,160

saalem witch trial was going on and

3503

02:18:26,870 --> 02:18:25,280

gloucester

3504

02:18:29,349 --> 02:18:26,880

which was only a few miles away from

3505

02:18:32,469 --> 02:18:29,359

saalem they were being attacked by what

3506

02:18:35,270 --> 02:18:32,479

they called a phantom militia of these

3507

02:18:37,990 --> 02:18:35,280

men that were dressed as frenchmen and

3508

02:18:39,990 --> 02:18:38,000

indians and terrified the locals and

3509

02:18:42,150 --> 02:18:40,000

would they would fire at each other but

3510

02:18:43,669 --> 02:18:42,160

no one would ever get hurt it was very

3511

02:18:45,589 --> 02:18:43,679

it's a very interesting story that

3512

02:18:47,830 --> 02:18:45,599

cotton mather told in in his book

3513

02:18:50,709 --> 02:18:47,840

magnalia christie americana

3514

02:18:53,110 --> 02:18:50,719

but again there are

3515

02:18:55,429 --> 02:18:53,120

there are stories in this book and

3516

02:18:58,230 --> 02:18:55,439

in the uh mrs wakeman versus the

3517

02:19:00,549 --> 02:18:58,240

antichrist that again always surprised

3518

02:19:02,309 --> 02:19:00,559

me the story that really was the

3519

02:19:05,030 --> 02:19:02,319

breakout story in mrs wakeman versus the

3520

02:19:06,870 --> 02:19:05,040

antichrist was this story of the people

3521

02:19:07,910 --> 02:19:06,880

that commit suicide by cutting their own

3522

02:19:09,190 --> 02:19:07,920

heads off

3523

02:19:11,110 --> 02:19:09,200

it turned out people were really

3524

02:19:12,790 --> 02:19:11,120

fascinated by that there's got to be an

3525

02:19:14,389 --> 02:19:12,800

easier way to go

3526

02:19:16,549 --> 02:19:14,399

uh well you know it's funny you should

3527

02:19:18,469 --> 02:19:16,559

say that because how do you do that

3528

02:19:20,790 --> 02:19:18,479

there are a couple of ways well the one

3529

02:19:22,950 --> 02:19:20,800

that surprised me the most was that

3530

02:19:26,150 --> 02:19:22,960

people could actually

3531

02:19:28,469 --> 02:19:26,160

take a razor and cut their own head off

3532

02:19:30,309 --> 02:19:28,479

that's happened at least once or twice

3533

02:19:33,190 --> 02:19:30,319

that yeah

3534

02:19:36,309 --> 02:19:33,200

i have to assume that they had a thin

3535

02:19:37,910 --> 02:19:36,319

neck or a very long razor and they just

3536

02:19:38,709 --> 02:19:37,920

lucked out and managed to get between

3537

02:19:43,509 --> 02:19:38,719

those

3538

02:19:45,990 --> 02:19:43,519

to cut their own heads off but most of

3539

02:19:46,830 --> 02:19:46,000

the time people that commit suicide

3540

02:19:49,270 --> 02:19:46,840

by

3541

02:19:50,550 --> 02:19:49,280

decapitation have an interest in

3542

02:19:52,790 --> 02:19:50,560

inventions

3543

02:19:55,349 --> 02:19:52,800

or their engineers

3544

02:19:57,750 --> 02:19:55,359

guillotine that's exactly right

3545

02:19:59,349 --> 02:19:57,760

that is exactly it

3546

02:20:01,429 --> 02:19:59,359

they will build i bet you there's not

3547

02:20:04,150 --> 02:20:01,439

one woman that's ever attempted that in

3548

02:20:05,750 --> 02:20:04,160

all of history uh yes as a matter of

3549

02:20:07,429 --> 02:20:05,760

fact there are

3550

02:20:08,389 --> 02:20:07,439

and i'm just interested that he knows

3551

02:20:11,990 --> 02:20:08,399

this

3552

02:20:14,870 --> 02:20:12,000

you know you've got to do your research

3553

02:20:17,429 --> 02:20:14,880

women aren't into self-inflicted violent

3554

02:20:19,750 --> 02:20:17,439

ways out generally speaking generally

3555

02:20:22,550 --> 02:20:19,760

speaking women do not commit suicide in

3556

02:20:24,870 --> 02:20:22,560

ways that disfigure them right most

3557

02:20:27,750 --> 02:20:24,880

women who commit suicide will do it in a

3558

02:20:29,990 --> 02:20:27,760

way that leaves them looking presentable

3559

02:20:31,990 --> 02:20:30,000

men less so men are the ones who will

3560

02:20:34,950 --> 02:20:32,000

put a shotgun to their face

3561

02:20:36,389 --> 02:20:34,960

and commit suicide that way i have at

3562

02:20:39,670 --> 02:20:36,399

least one

3563

02:20:41,910 --> 02:20:39,680

or two records i know of one woman that

3564

02:20:45,510 --> 02:20:41,920

committed suicide by chopping her own

3565

02:20:48,150 --> 02:20:45,520

head off with a chainsaw i know

3566

02:20:50,710 --> 02:20:48,160

yeah i have a record of a woman who

3567

02:20:53,750 --> 02:20:50,720

committed suicide her husband owned a

3568

02:20:56,550 --> 02:20:53,760

butcher shop and she put her head into

3569

02:20:58,469 --> 02:20:56,560

an automatic meat slicer and cut her own

3570

02:21:00,309 --> 02:20:58,479

head off that way excuse me ladies and

3571

02:21:01,910 --> 02:21:00,319

gentlemen if you're about to eat lunch

3572

02:21:04,389 --> 02:21:01,920

or dinner

3573

02:21:06,150 --> 02:21:04,399

please stop for a few well the show's on

3574

02:21:07,910 --> 02:21:06,160

it uh you know the

3575

02:21:09,670 --> 02:21:07,920

oh dark 30. so i don't think we have to

3576

02:21:11,990 --> 02:21:09,680

worry about that but if you're going

3577

02:21:13,349 --> 02:21:12,000

back to bed after listening to this show

3578

02:21:14,150 --> 02:21:13,359

uh good luck

3579

02:21:17,270 --> 02:21:14,160

well

3580

02:21:19,190 --> 02:21:17,280

most of the most of the men that that

3581

02:21:20,110 --> 02:21:19,200

commit suicide

3582

02:21:23,190 --> 02:21:20,120

by

3583

02:21:25,110 --> 02:21:23,200

decapitation again have an interest in

3584

02:21:29,510 --> 02:21:25,120

in engineering or building and they will

3585

02:21:31,670 --> 02:21:29,520

build sometimes very elaborate machines

3586

02:21:34,150 --> 02:21:31,680

for cutting their own heads off

3587

02:21:36,469 --> 02:21:34,160

uh they it's funny my father is an

3588

02:21:39,349 --> 02:21:36,479

engineer and i spoke to him about this

3589

02:21:42,389 --> 02:21:39,359

and he said that right away his mind

3590

02:21:44,070 --> 02:21:42,399

went to two ways of doing it first using

3591

02:21:46,550 --> 02:21:44,080

a hinged axe

3592

02:21:47,910 --> 02:21:46,560

but if you're really an engineer you're

3593

02:21:49,510 --> 02:21:47,920

going to want to build a guillotine

3594

02:21:51,590 --> 02:21:49,520

because that's something you can take

3595

02:21:53,990 --> 02:21:51,600

some pride in because a guillotine is

3596

02:21:56,469 --> 02:21:54,000

harder to build and works a lot more

3597

02:21:58,710 --> 02:21:56,479

efficiently and i had to say he was

3598

02:22:01,110 --> 02:21:58,720

right that that would that was what uh

3599

02:22:04,070 --> 02:22:01,120

the research turned up that a lot of the

3600

02:22:07,190 --> 02:22:04,080

men who committed suicide by guillotine

3601  
02:22:09,349 --> 02:22:07,200  
were engineers the most

3602  
02:22:12,070 --> 02:22:09,359  
uh the most

3603  
02:22:13,270 --> 02:22:12,080  
exciting if you want to use that word

3604  
02:22:16,710 --> 02:22:13,280  
example

3605  
02:22:19,190 --> 02:22:16,720  
of somebody that used a hinged axe was a

3606  
02:22:22,950 --> 02:22:19,200  
man called james moon

3607  
02:22:26,389 --> 02:22:22,960  
who checked into a hotel in lafayette

3608  
02:22:28,309 --> 02:22:26,399  
indiana in the 19th century i was about

3609  
02:22:31,510 --> 02:22:28,319  
the 18th

3610  
02:22:33,110 --> 02:22:31,520  
yeah i was about 60s or so and what he

3611  
02:22:35,750 --> 02:22:33,120  
checked into the hotel with this big

3612  
02:22:36,790 --> 02:22:35,760  
heavy trunk he spent the day running

3613  
02:22:39,590 --> 02:22:36,800

errands

3614

02:22:41,990 --> 02:22:39,600

and they found him the next day with his

3615

02:22:43,190 --> 02:22:42,000

head chopped off in the room what he had

3616

02:22:47,349 --> 02:22:43,200

done was

3617

02:22:49,830 --> 02:22:47,359

he had built this enormous hinged axe

3618

02:22:52,469 --> 02:22:49,840

that was attached to the floor at one

3619

02:22:56,550 --> 02:22:52,479

end by a hinge and was

3620

02:22:58,389 --> 02:22:56,560

lifted up at about a 45 degree angle

3621

02:23:02,790 --> 02:22:58,399

with a string

3622

02:23:05,910 --> 02:23:02,800

there was a candle next to the string

3623

02:23:08,550 --> 02:23:05,920

and what he did was he

3624

02:23:10,150 --> 02:23:08,560

put a box on the floor

3625

02:23:11,429 --> 02:23:10,160

and he put

3626

02:23:13,910 --> 02:23:11,439

some

3627

02:23:16,830 --> 02:23:13,920

cotton wadding in the box and soaked it

3628

02:23:19,830 --> 02:23:16,840

with chloroform well he then lit the

3629

02:23:23,590 --> 02:23:19,840

candle lay down on the floor

3630

02:23:26,870 --> 02:23:23,600

and was stupefied by the chloroform

3631

02:23:28,790 --> 02:23:26,880

while the candle was burning he strapped

3632

02:23:30,870 --> 02:23:28,800

himself to the floor so the chloroform

3633

02:23:33,349 --> 02:23:30,880

wouldn't make him restless and he

3634

02:23:36,309 --> 02:23:33,359

apparently was drifting away

3635

02:23:39,110 --> 02:23:36,319

when the candle got low enough to burn

3636

02:23:40,630 --> 02:23:39,120

through the thread and drop the weighted

3637

02:23:43,910 --> 02:23:40,640

broad ax

3638

02:23:45,270 --> 02:23:43,920

onto his neck and very neatly severed

3639

02:23:47,190 --> 02:23:45,280

his neck

3640

02:23:49,349 --> 02:23:47,200

you know what i'm thinking here

3641

02:23:50,870 --> 02:23:49,359

this would make a great episode of major

3642

02:23:54,230 --> 02:23:50,880

crimes

3643

02:23:57,830 --> 02:23:54,240

tv procedural well he uh

3644

02:23:59,670 --> 02:23:57,840

the uh it was it got a lot of attention

3645

02:24:00,950 --> 02:23:59,680

which was what he wanted it to do as a

3646

02:24:05,190 --> 02:24:00,960

matter of fact

3647

02:24:07,750 --> 02:24:05,200

his widow had his widow he left a wife

3648

02:24:12,630 --> 02:24:07,760

and children when he did this

3649

02:24:13,429 --> 02:24:12,640

and she finally had to sell the machine

3650

02:24:16,230 --> 02:24:13,439

which

3651  
02:24:18,870 --> 02:24:16,240  
was he called it moon the man who used

3652  
02:24:21,670 --> 02:24:18,880  
it he called it the carry carry probably

3653  
02:24:25,110 --> 02:24:21,680  
because he heard the name harry kerry

3654  
02:24:26,710 --> 02:24:25,120  
harry kiri from uh from the newspaper

3655  
02:24:29,270 --> 02:24:26,720  
let's get the rest of the story in our

3656  
02:24:30,230 --> 02:24:29,280  
final segment okay with robert damon

3657  
02:24:32,150 --> 02:24:30,240  
schneck

3658  
02:24:39,240 --> 02:24:32,160  
gene and chris you're in

3659  
02:24:43,830 --> 02:24:40,309  
[Applause]

3660  
02:24:47,910 --> 02:24:43,840  
thank you for listening to gcn

3661  
02:24:49,750 --> 02:24:47,920  
be sure to visit [gcnlive.com](http://gcnlive.com) today

3662  
02:24:52,070 --> 02:24:49,760  
graphic converter is the image

3663  
02:24:55,030 --> 02:24:52,080

manipulation tool for the rest of us it

3664

02:24:57,110 --> 02:24:55,040

does not use any database you get full

3665

02:24:59,670 --> 02:24:57,120

control of all your files want to view

3666

02:25:02,469 --> 02:24:59,680

the images of a folder drag it into

3667

02:25:04,790 --> 02:25:02,479

graphic inverter and a powerful browser

3668

02:25:06,870 --> 02:25:04,800

opens up to show your image files you

3669

02:25:09,190 --> 02:25:06,880

could use it for slideshows you could

3670

02:25:11,670 --> 02:25:09,200

use it to import images from digital

3671

02:25:13,670 --> 02:25:11,680

cameras or from scanners need to do some

3672

02:25:16,230 --> 02:25:13,680

image editing you can do that too in

3673

02:25:18,790 --> 02:25:16,240

graphic inverter also print catalogs

3674

02:25:21,190 --> 02:25:18,800

convert from so many formats i can't

3675

02:25:23,510 --> 02:25:21,200

even list them download now to see if

3676

02:25:26,630 --> 02:25:23,520

graphic inverter is good for you like

3677

02:25:28,550 --> 02:25:26,640

one and a half million other users guess

3678

02:25:31,270 --> 02:25:28,560

what you could save money when you buy

3679

02:25:33,990 --> 02:25:31,280

graphic inverter use the coupon code

3680

02:25:35,990 --> 02:25:34,000

night owl use the coupon code nighthow

3681

02:25:37,469 --> 02:25:36,000

to get a special price for graphic

3682

02:25:41,910 --> 02:25:37,479

inverter go to

3683

02:25:44,230 --> 02:25:41,920

lemkesoft.com that's l e m k e soft dot

3684

02:25:48,710 --> 02:25:44,240

com lemkesoft.com

3685

02:25:50,630 --> 02:25:48,720

l e m k e soft.com there's nothing more

3686

02:25:53,030 --> 02:25:50,640

enticing and intoxicating than the

3687

02:25:55,510 --> 02:25:53,040

finest meat cooking on an open flame

3688

02:25:58,630 --> 02:25:55,520

freeze-dried meat from newharvest.com is

3689

02:26:00,630 --> 02:25:58,640

us grown 100 all natural with no extra

3690

02:26:02,469 --> 02:26:00,640

fillers just grass-fed beef and

3691

02:26:04,389 --> 02:26:02,479

free-range chicken guaranteed to stay

3692

02:26:06,230 --> 02:26:04,399

fresh and delicious add new harvest

3693

02:26:07,910 --> 02:26:06,240

freeze dried meats to your current food

3694

02:26:09,990 --> 02:26:07,920

storage you'll buy direct from the

3695

02:26:12,070 --> 02:26:10,000

factory not a third party ensuring the

3696

02:26:13,469 --> 02:26:12,080

best price and the highest quality see

3697

02:26:14,950 --> 02:26:13,479

all our products at

3698

02:26:18,070 --> 02:26:14,960

newharvestfoods.com that's

3699

02:26:21,750 --> 02:26:20,230

this is an alert if your business or

3700

02:26:23,510 --> 02:26:21,760

church is building this year you're

3701

02:26:25,190 --> 02:26:23,520

about to pay more than you should this

3702

02:26:27,030 --> 02:26:25,200

could mean thousands of dollars more for

3703

02:26:29,110 --> 02:26:27,040

your office retail space church or

3704

02:26:30,870 --> 02:26:29,120

warehouse a general steel building can

3705

02:26:32,469 --> 02:26:30,880

save you as much as half the cost and

3706

02:26:34,230 --> 02:26:32,479

time of similar conventional

3707

02:26:35,750 --> 02:26:34,240

construction and we're offering rebates

3708

02:26:37,910 --> 02:26:35,760

of up to twenty thousand dollars to help

3709

02:26:39,429 --> 02:26:37,920

you build today call general steel for

3710

02:26:44,309 --> 02:26:39,439

free information that could save you

3711

02:26:49,590 --> 02:26:44,319

thousands call 866 91 steel 866 91 steel

3712

02:26:53,590 --> 02:26:51,349

looking for that edge during those

3713

02:26:55,429 --> 02:26:53,600

intimate moments we see many ads for

3714

02:26:58,230 --> 02:26:55,439

enhancement but the side effects include

3715

02:27:00,150 --> 02:26:58,240

death at gcn team we should change the

3716

02:27:02,150 --> 02:27:00,160

healthy body brain and heart pack to the

3717

02:27:03,990 --> 02:27:02,160

healthy libido pack the brain and heart

3718

02:27:06,469 --> 02:27:04,000

are not the only organs that require a

3719

02:27:08,429 --> 02:27:06,479

healthy vascular system for proper blood

3720

02:27:12,870 --> 02:27:08,439

flow at the right moment go to

3721

02:27:20,230 --> 02:27:14,830

that's

3722

02:27:24,550 --> 02:27:21,830

this is a healthcare alert from the pain

3723

02:27:26,309 --> 02:27:24,560

relief hotline if you a family member or

3724

02:27:28,230 --> 02:27:26,319

a loved one suffers from knee back

3725

02:27:29,990 --> 02:27:28,240

shoulder or ankle pain and have medicare

3726

02:27:32,150 --> 02:27:30,000

as your primary insurance we've got

3727

02:27:34,309 --> 02:27:32,160

great news you don't have to suffer any

3728

02:27:35,990 --> 02:27:34,319

longer you can immediately qualify for a

3729

02:27:38,230 --> 02:27:36,000

pain relieving brace at little or no

3730

02:27:40,910 --> 02:27:38,240

cost to you by calling our 24 7 pain

3731

02:27:43,270 --> 02:27:40,920

relief hotline at

3732

02:27:45,429 --> 02:27:43,280

866-389-0620 delivery is free and all

3733

02:27:47,429 --> 02:27:45,439

paperwork is handled for you if you are

3734

02:27:50,150 --> 02:27:47,439

on medicare and have knee back shoulder

3735

02:27:51,910 --> 02:27:50,160

or ankle pain don't wait you can qualify

3736

02:27:53,910 --> 02:27:51,920

to immediately receive a pain relieving

3737

02:27:57,030 --> 02:27:53,920

brace at little or no cost by calling

3738

02:27:57,670 --> 02:27:57,040

our 24 7 pain hotline now at

3739

02:27:59,750 --> 02:27:57,680

three eight 866

3740

02:28:01,910 --> 02:27:59,760

zero six two zero our representatives

3741

02:28:03,830 --> 02:28:01,920

are standing by 24 7 to take your call

3742

02:28:05,990 --> 02:28:03,840

and rush you your pain relieving brace

3743

02:28:07,830 --> 02:28:06,000

at little or no cost to you shipping is

3744

02:28:11,590 --> 02:28:07,840

free and all paperwork is handled for

3745

02:28:13,429 --> 02:28:11,600

you just call 866 389-0620

3746

02:28:16,070 --> 02:28:13,439

that's eight six six three eight nine

3747

02:28:19,190 --> 02:28:16,080

zero six two zero again eight six six

3748

02:28:21,349 --> 02:28:19,200

three eight nine zero six two zero

3749

02:28:22,950 --> 02:28:21,359

this is an alert if your business or

3750

02:28:24,550 --> 02:28:22,960

church is building this year you're

3751  
02:28:25,990 --> 02:28:24,560  
about to pay more than you should and

3752  
02:28:27,990 --> 02:28:26,000  
this could mean thousands of dollars

3753  
02:28:30,070 --> 02:28:28,000  
more for your office retail space church

3754  
02:28:31,910 --> 02:28:30,080  
or warehouse a general steel building

3755  
02:28:33,670 --> 02:28:31,920  
can save you as much as half the cost

3756  
02:28:35,429 --> 02:28:33,680  
and time of similar conventional

3757  
02:28:36,950 --> 02:28:35,439  
construction and we're offering rebates

3758  
02:28:39,110 --> 02:28:36,960  
of up to twenty thousand dollars to help

3759  
02:28:40,550 --> 02:28:39,120  
you build today call general steel for

3760  
02:28:45,510 --> 02:28:40,560  
free information that could save you

3761  
02:28:58,550 --> 02:28:45,520  
thousands call 866 91 steel 866 91 steel

3762  
02:29:02,950 --> 02:29:01,190  
this is robert hastings author of ufos

3763  
02:29:05,590 --> 02:29:02,960

and nukes and you're listening to the

3764

02:29:12,150 --> 02:29:05,600

paracast the gold standard of paranormal

3765

02:29:14,230 --> 02:29:12,950

so

3766

02:29:15,429 --> 02:29:14,240

chris is now

3767

02:29:18,309 --> 02:29:15,439

wondering

3768

02:29:20,230 --> 02:29:18,319

about weird techniques to off yourself

3769

02:29:22,870 --> 02:29:20,240

oh and one you're telling robert damon

3770

02:29:24,550 --> 02:29:22,880

schneck it's got to be a classic that's

3771

02:29:26,710 --> 02:29:24,560

why i said maybe an episode of major

3772

02:29:28,790 --> 02:29:26,720

crimes except at the end they find out

3773

02:29:30,790 --> 02:29:28,800

that it was really a case of murder

3774

02:29:32,550 --> 02:29:30,800

somebody had put that person in that

3775

02:29:34,230 --> 02:29:32,560

position so they die

3776

02:29:35,990 --> 02:29:34,240

this wouldn't have been easy to do

3777

02:29:38,389 --> 02:29:36,000

because of course he would have been

3778

02:29:39,510 --> 02:29:38,399

locked in from the inside

3779

02:29:41,429 --> 02:29:39,520

it would have been difficult for someone

3780

02:29:44,389 --> 02:29:41,439

to murder him and then get out

3781

02:29:46,150 --> 02:29:44,399

and and lock the doors but anyway that's

3782

02:29:47,270 --> 02:29:46,160

what happened to him and in order for

3783

02:29:49,270 --> 02:29:47,280

his wife

3784

02:29:52,630 --> 02:29:49,280

to pay for the funeral

3785

02:29:54,550 --> 02:29:52,640

she sold the guillotine which

3786

02:29:56,469 --> 02:29:54,560

he actually left a message written on it

3787

02:29:57,910 --> 02:29:56,479

for sale or rent

3788

02:29:59,990 --> 02:29:57,920

and

3789

02:30:02,230 --> 02:30:00,000

they displayed it

3790

02:30:05,429 --> 02:30:02,240

around the midwest for a couple of years

3791

02:30:07,349 --> 02:30:05,439

but eventually the the carry carry or

3792

02:30:11,110 --> 02:30:07,359

the monster as some other people called

3793

02:30:13,349 --> 02:30:11,120

it vanished and the funeral director who

3794

02:30:15,349 --> 02:30:13,359

did moon's arrangements had it in his

3795

02:30:17,990 --> 02:30:15,359

attic a few years later it might still

3796

02:30:21,270 --> 02:30:18,000

be somewhere uh there was a woman who's

3797

02:30:23,110 --> 02:30:21,280

writing a novel about the the uh suicide

3798

02:30:25,590 --> 02:30:23,120

she's been looking for its final resting

3799

02:30:27,910 --> 02:30:25,600

place for years i suspect that what

3800

02:30:29,670 --> 02:30:27,920

happened was during one of the scrap

3801

02:30:31,990 --> 02:30:29,680

metal drives for the first or second

3802

02:30:34,469 --> 02:30:32,000

world war that somebody decided you know

3803

02:30:37,030 --> 02:30:34,479

here's they had this big broad axe with

3804

02:30:38,469 --> 02:30:37,040

iron soldered to it or anyway they were

3805

02:30:40,150 --> 02:30:38,479

all it was all put together i suspect

3806

02:30:41,670 --> 02:30:40,160

that it finally disappeared in one of

3807

02:30:43,990 --> 02:30:41,680

those metal drives

3808

02:30:45,030 --> 02:30:44,000

only silence follows that

3809

02:30:47,030 --> 02:30:45,040

yes

3810

02:30:49,670 --> 02:30:47,040

but if you are interested in unusual

3811

02:30:51,429 --> 02:30:49,680

ways of committing suicide i have that

3812

02:30:53,590 --> 02:30:51,439

particular area of interest for me in

3813

02:30:55,670 --> 02:30:53,600

fact i've been collecting them i have

3814

02:30:58,710 --> 02:30:55,680

these devices i mean you could almost

3815

02:31:00,150 --> 02:30:58,720

expect to find one or two on craigslist

3816

02:31:02,309 --> 02:31:00,160

well you know one of the things that's

3817

02:31:05,270 --> 02:31:02,319

so interesting about this is

3818

02:31:08,150 --> 02:31:05,280

according to the newspapers at the time

3819

02:31:10,870 --> 02:31:08,160

they were selling models of this device

3820

02:31:12,870 --> 02:31:10,880

locally but i don't know of any that

3821

02:31:14,950 --> 02:31:12,880

still exist i don't even know if the

3822

02:31:16,870 --> 02:31:14,960

story is true you know the newspapers

3823

02:31:18,870 --> 02:31:16,880

would throw any little thing in

3824

02:31:20,630 --> 02:31:18,880

to make the story interesting but

3825

02:31:23,270 --> 02:31:20,640

supposedly there were models made of

3826

02:31:25,429 --> 02:31:23,280

this device and it was photographed and

3827

02:31:27,750 --> 02:31:25,439

the photograph was sold as a postcard

3828

02:31:29,830 --> 02:31:27,760

didn't i read somewhere that there's a a

3829

02:31:32,230 --> 02:31:29,840

movement to bring back the guillotine as

3830

02:31:34,389 --> 02:31:32,240

a method of capital punishment oh that

3831

02:31:36,870 --> 02:31:34,399

might be but this was voluntary

3832

02:31:38,790 --> 02:31:36,880

essentially moon was showing off he

3833

02:31:41,349 --> 02:31:38,800

wanted people to show to see how clever

3834

02:31:44,710 --> 02:31:41,359

he was in devising a way of committing

3835

02:31:47,349 --> 02:31:44,720

suicide he was probably inspired by a

3836

02:31:49,750 --> 02:31:47,359

frenchman who committed suicide earlier

3837

02:31:51,110 --> 02:31:49,760

that year by building a guillotine in

3838

02:31:52,790 --> 02:31:51,120

his room

3839

02:31:54,469 --> 02:31:52,800

but that happened in england and the

3840

02:31:56,469 --> 02:31:54,479

story but the story appeared around the

3841

02:31:59,270 --> 02:31:56,479

world i just should tell you that if you

3842

02:32:00,550 --> 02:31:59,280

look up that name on craigslist

3843

02:32:02,630 --> 02:32:00,560

there are

3844

02:32:04,630 --> 02:32:02,640

six listings now i don't think these

3845

02:32:06,870 --> 02:32:04,640

devices are necessarily

3846

02:32:09,720 --> 02:32:06,880

suited to suicide

3847

02:32:14,389 --> 02:32:09,730

one is to actually cut bagels

3848

02:32:16,790 --> 02:32:14,399

[Laughter]

3849

02:32:19,110 --> 02:32:16,800

oh gene you're a funny guy i don't care

3850

02:32:22,309 --> 02:32:19,120

what they say about you dude you are a

3851

02:32:26,870 --> 02:32:24,469

but but people who are interested in

3852

02:32:29,510 --> 02:32:26,880

oddities like that i have a page on

3853

02:32:31,110 --> 02:32:29,520

facebook called historian of the strange

3854

02:32:32,070 --> 02:32:31,120

where i

3855

02:32:38,070 --> 02:32:32,080

post

3856

02:32:40,870 --> 02:32:38,080

every day and it includes oddities about

3857

02:32:44,870 --> 02:32:40,880

suicide and homicide people that commit

3858

02:32:48,230 --> 02:32:44,880

suicide with everything from dynamite to

3859

02:32:50,830 --> 02:32:48,240

uh driving a nail into their own head

3860

02:32:53,510 --> 02:32:50,840

plus people that die in strange ways

3861

02:32:55,590 --> 02:32:53,520

including i have a lot of clippings of

3862

02:32:58,870 --> 02:32:55,600

children that killed by farm animals

3863

02:33:03,349 --> 02:33:01,110

i think there was an app you must be a

3864

02:33:05,750 --> 02:33:03,359

huge fan of the darwin awards

3865

02:33:08,070 --> 02:33:05,760

uh well you know it's funny i i i don't

3866

02:33:10,070 --> 02:33:08,080

really follow that but it wasn't unusual

3867

02:33:11,830 --> 02:33:10,080

you should it wasn't unusual for

3868

02:33:14,230 --> 02:33:11,840

children to be killed by farm animals

3869

02:33:15,510 --> 02:33:14,240

especially pigs because pigs get very

3870

02:33:16,950 --> 02:33:15,520

excited

3871

02:33:19,270 --> 02:33:16,960

you know i want to ask you a question

3872

02:33:21,590 --> 02:33:19,280

here sure why haven't you taken all this

3873

02:33:24,070 --> 02:33:21,600

and gone to national geographic or the

3874

02:33:25,510 --> 02:33:24,080

history channel and done some kind of

3875

02:33:28,469 --> 02:33:25,520

reality show

3876

02:33:30,309 --> 02:33:28,479

on how people off themselves i mean it's

3877

02:33:32,070 --> 02:33:30,319

very very bizarre

3878

02:33:32,950 --> 02:33:32,080

it will be difficult to get talent

3879

02:33:34,630 --> 02:33:32,960

because

3880

02:33:36,469 --> 02:33:34,640

you know you know of course it's just

3881

02:33:38,469 --> 02:33:36,479

reenactments with special effects and

3882

02:33:40,870 --> 02:33:38,479

groups that's not a reality show then

3883

02:33:42,870 --> 02:33:40,880

you just said the r word okay reality

3884

02:33:44,550 --> 02:33:42,880

show means you know it's real well it

3885

02:33:47,110 --> 02:33:44,560

could be based on a real story with

3886

02:33:49,110 --> 02:33:47,120

reenactments that's not a reality show

3887

02:33:51,750 --> 02:33:49,120

well you know most reality shows are

3888

02:33:53,510 --> 02:33:51,760

like that they pretend to be real people

3889

02:33:55,349 --> 02:33:53,520

doing real things to other real people

3890

02:33:56,950 --> 02:33:55,359

just like you know manly man aboard a

3891

02:33:58,950 --> 02:33:56,960

manly ship doing manly things to other

3892

02:34:01,990 --> 02:33:58,960

manly men it's real people doing real

3893

02:34:02,790 --> 02:34:02,000

things in real life situations

3894

02:34:04,550 --> 02:34:02,800

well

3895

02:34:07,110 --> 02:34:04,560

maybe someday the history channel will

3896

02:34:09,110 --> 02:34:07,120

call me i i certainly at this point

3897

02:34:09,990 --> 02:34:09,120

nothing would surprise me we'll vouch

3898

02:34:10,950 --> 02:34:10,000

for you

3899

02:34:12,870 --> 02:34:10,960

right

3900

02:34:14,950 --> 02:34:12,880

imagine all the the contraptions that

3901  
02:34:17,030 --> 02:34:14,960  
are being devised that go horribly wrong

3902  
02:34:19,590 --> 02:34:17,040  
and the person sits there in absolute

3903  
02:34:21,830 --> 02:34:19,600  
agony bleeding out for god knows how

3904  
02:34:24,070 --> 02:34:21,840  
long oh yeah there are actually i have

3905  
02:34:26,309 --> 02:34:24,080  
cases of that i bet you do

3906  
02:34:28,230 --> 02:34:26,319  
yeah some of these things they really

3907  
02:34:30,710 --> 02:34:28,240  
make you wonder for example

3908  
02:34:32,070 --> 02:34:30,720  
children killed by roosters

3909  
02:34:34,150 --> 02:34:32,080  
now

3910  
02:34:36,630 --> 02:34:34,160  
for some reason i have found

3911  
02:34:39,830 --> 02:34:36,640  
i have at least three or four clippings

3912  
02:34:41,830 --> 02:34:39,840  
of children killed by roosters and

3913  
02:34:45,750 --> 02:34:41,840

all of the children killed by roosters

3914

02:34:48,150 --> 02:34:45,760

are two years old not one not three but

3915

02:34:51,110 --> 02:34:48,160

two and the only thing i can think of is

3916

02:34:53,830 --> 02:34:51,120

that when you're two years old you are

3917

02:34:56,070 --> 02:34:53,840

strong enough to annoy the rooster but

3918

02:34:57,830 --> 02:34:56,080

not strong enough to get away in time

3919

02:35:00,230 --> 02:34:57,840

hey those those spurs they got on their

3920

02:35:01,990 --> 02:35:00,240

back i've been attacked by a rooster and

3921

02:35:04,230 --> 02:35:02,000

they can put a hurting on you oh he

3922

02:35:05,830 --> 02:35:04,240

could slash you up pretty darn good all

3923

02:35:08,309 --> 02:35:05,840

of these children were killed by the

3924

02:35:09,349 --> 02:35:08,319

roosters spur penetrating their skull

3925

02:35:11,590 --> 02:35:09,359

right

3926

02:35:13,670 --> 02:35:11,600

they could be really and most roosters

3927

02:35:15,750 --> 02:35:13,680

kind of have bad attitudes

3928

02:35:18,070 --> 02:35:15,760

it doesn't take much to tick them off

3929

02:35:19,990 --> 02:35:18,080

yeah well apparently children tick them

3930

02:35:22,230 --> 02:35:20,000

off a lot and you know kids they might

3931

02:35:23,910 --> 02:35:22,240

throw a rock or something and they don't

3932

02:35:26,630 --> 02:35:23,920

realize what's going to happen but it's

3933

02:35:29,429 --> 02:35:26,640

the pig stories that are really gruesome

3934

02:35:31,349 --> 02:35:29,439

because pigs are just scary and if

3935

02:35:33,030 --> 02:35:31,359

anyone's ever seen them when they're

3936

02:35:34,150 --> 02:35:33,040

hungry and they start drooling and

3937

02:35:36,070 --> 02:35:34,160

screaming

3938

02:35:38,150 --> 02:35:36,080

it can it can be very intimidating it

3939

02:35:40,870 --> 02:35:38,160

doesn't matter well what's the the movie

3940

02:35:42,950 --> 02:35:40,880

snatch where the the gangster says

3941

02:35:45,030 --> 02:35:42,960

beware of anybody that has more than

3942

02:35:47,030 --> 02:35:45,040

three pigs

3943

02:35:48,070 --> 02:35:47,040

because they can consume a body in like

3944

02:35:50,070 --> 02:35:48,080

an hour

3945

02:35:52,309 --> 02:35:50,080

well that makes sense i there is one

3946

02:35:54,630 --> 02:35:52,319

story i have of these two children this

3947

02:35:57,030 --> 02:35:54,640

happened in kansas two children were

3948

02:35:59,190 --> 02:35:57,040

playing and the little girl just thought

3949

02:36:01,110 --> 02:35:59,200

it would be fun to bury the little boy

3950

02:36:03,590 --> 02:36:01,120

and so they're playing around and she

3951  
02:36:04,710 --> 02:36:03,600  
buries them up to his neck and some pigs

3952  
02:36:07,190 --> 02:36:04,720  
came along

3953  
02:36:09,670 --> 02:36:07,200  
scared away the little girl and devoured

3954  
02:36:11,429 --> 02:36:09,680  
the boy's face and killed him

3955  
02:36:13,030 --> 02:36:11,439  
uh i don't know if it's true but i had

3956  
02:36:15,670 --> 02:36:13,040  
the clipping yeah and that's that's

3957  
02:36:17,030 --> 02:36:15,680  
really spooky karma yeah that sounds

3958  
02:36:18,870 --> 02:36:17,040  
like the beginning of a horror movie

3959  
02:36:20,950 --> 02:36:18,880  
about some serious

3960  
02:36:22,710 --> 02:36:20,960  
deformed serial killer who's been

3961  
02:36:26,309 --> 02:36:22,720  
horribly disfigured pig face or

3962  
02:36:31,510 --> 02:36:28,870  
you have a very interesting but kind of

3963  
02:36:32,870 --> 02:36:31,520

diabolical mind there dude i'll tell you

3964

02:36:35,590 --> 02:36:32,880

i have i don't know if i'm going to be

3965

02:36:38,469 --> 02:36:35,600

putting this in my next book but i also

3966

02:36:41,190 --> 02:36:38,479

have a collection of clippings of people

3967

02:36:42,710 --> 02:36:41,200

who were beheaded by low-flying planes

3968

02:36:43,990 --> 02:36:42,720

you know what i think i'm going to stop

3969

02:36:44,950 --> 02:36:44,000

it here because we're running out of

3970

02:36:46,790 --> 02:36:44,960

time

3971

02:36:49,190 --> 02:36:46,800

and also because i'm going to have lunch

3972

02:36:51,830 --> 02:36:49,200

soon i don't want to have to have a

3973

02:36:54,309 --> 02:36:51,840

problem but i did add this message which

3974

02:36:56,150 --> 02:36:54,319

i will to the show description do not

3975

02:36:57,080 --> 02:36:56,160

attempt to consume a meal during the

3976

02:37:00,550 --> 02:36:57,090

final segments

3977

02:37:02,870 --> 02:37:00,560

[Laughter]

3978

02:37:04,710 --> 02:37:02,880

robert damon schneck please tell our

3979

02:37:06,309 --> 02:37:04,720

listeners where they can find more of

3980

02:37:07,429 --> 02:37:06,319

whatever this is

3981

02:37:09,590 --> 02:37:07,439

sure

3982

02:37:11,670 --> 02:37:09,600

i call it strange but true

3983

02:37:14,309 --> 02:37:11,680

you can uh come to my facebook page

3984

02:37:16,550 --> 02:37:14,319

every day i i always post things at

3985

02:37:20,070 --> 02:37:16,560

historian of the strange

3986

02:37:23,030 --> 02:37:20,080

the book the bye bye man is available at

3987

02:37:24,309 --> 02:37:23,040

amazon barnes noble uh where good books

3988

02:37:27,349 --> 02:37:24,319

are sold

3989

02:37:29,990 --> 02:37:27,359

so is mrs wakeman versus the antichrist

3990

02:37:31,910 --> 02:37:30,000

and you can get the bye bye man as a

3991

02:37:34,630 --> 02:37:31,920

book on tape with scott brick doing the

3992

02:37:36,469 --> 02:37:34,640

narration and i i narrate the uh the

3993

02:37:38,710 --> 02:37:36,479

opening and the end

3994

02:37:41,750 --> 02:37:38,720

a good place to be you can find us on

3995

02:37:44,469 --> 02:37:41,760

twitter look for the power cast

3996

02:37:45,510 --> 02:37:44,479

look for two official power cast fan

3997

02:37:47,590 --> 02:37:45,520

clubs

3998

02:37:48,469 --> 02:37:47,600

on facebook and we'll never merge them

3999

02:37:51,349 --> 02:37:48,479

because

4000

02:37:53,830 --> 02:37:51,359

this is a power play look for the return

4001  
02:37:55,030 --> 02:37:53,840  
of the official power cast store now in

4002  
02:37:56,150 --> 02:37:55,040  
beta

4003  
02:37:58,550 --> 02:37:56,160  
if you want to find some great

4004  
02:38:01,190 --> 02:37:58,560  
merchandise featuring our new logo

4005  
02:38:02,389 --> 02:38:01,200  
with chris on a diet and me being a

4006  
02:38:04,790 --> 02:38:02,399  
rapper

4007  
02:38:06,389 --> 02:38:04,800  
can you believe it go to store dot the

4008  
02:38:10,630 --> 02:38:06,399  
power cast dot com

4009  
02:38:12,950 --> 02:38:10,640  
also check out

4010  
02:38:15,830 --> 02:38:12,960  
the power cast plus we feature the after

4011  
02:38:17,670 --> 02:38:15,840  
the power cast podcast with all sorts of

4012  
02:38:19,910 --> 02:38:17,680  
unexpected goodies and exclusive

4013  
02:38:22,309 --> 02:38:19,920

podcasts only available

4014

02:38:25,349 --> 02:38:22,319

to powercast plus subscribers show

4015

02:38:28,150 --> 02:38:25,359

transcripts classic episodes book

4016

02:38:29,670 --> 02:38:28,160

excerpts videos coming and the

4017

02:38:32,150 --> 02:38:29,680

commercial free version of this show

4018

02:38:34,630 --> 02:38:32,160

with better quality audio all this and

4019

02:38:36,870 --> 02:38:34,640

more for a modest monthly fee and we

4020

02:38:39,030 --> 02:38:36,880

offer special rates for five years and

4021

02:38:41,270 --> 02:38:39,040

the rest of your life in my life

4022

02:38:43,710 --> 02:38:41,280

combined if i become a vampire that will

4023

02:38:44,710 --> 02:38:43,720

never end

4024

02:38:49,190 --> 02:38:44,720

plus.theparacast.com

4025

02:38:53,270 --> 02:38:51,429

robert damon schneck

4026

02:38:54,710 --> 02:38:53,280

it's been fun but don't have dinner with

4027

02:38:56,790 --> 02:38:54,720

this episode

4028

02:39:06,309 --> 02:38:56,800

thanks for joining us on the powercast

4029

02:39:12,070 --> 02:39:09,110

the paracast featuring jean steinberg

4030

02:39:15,030 --> 02:39:12,080

and christopher o'brien is a copyrighted

4031

02:39:16,790 --> 02:39:15,040

presentation of making the impossible

4032

02:39:20,870 --> 02:39:16,800

incorporated